

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA


C906
N87h
v. 34
1970/72

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00033953669

FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)

THIRTY- FOURTH BIENNIAL REPORT



THE NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF
ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
1970-1972

COVER—The new seal of the State Department of Archives and History, the design of which was based on the reverse of the seal of the Lords Proprietors, was adopted by the department's Executive Board in March, 1970. (All photographs used in this report are by the State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise noted.)

**THIRTY-FOURTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**

*July 1, 1970
through
June 30, 1972*

Raleigh
State Department of Archives and History
1972

NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

EXECUTIVE BOARD¹

Josh L. Horne, *Chairman*, Rocky Mount
Miss Gertrude Sprague Carraway, New Bern
Gordon S. Dugger, Chapel Hill
T. Harry Gatton, *Vice-Chairman*, Raleigh
Fletcher M. Green, Chapel Hill
Hugh T. Lefler, Chapel Hill
Edward W. Phifer, Jr., Morganton

H. G. Jones, *Director*, Raleigh

¹ For list and terms of office members of the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 85.

C906
N87h
1970/72

State of North Carolina
Department of Archives and History
Raleigh

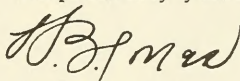
To His Excellency Robert W. Scott
Governor of North Carolina

Dear Governor Scott:

In compliance with Section 121-2(2) of the General Statutes of North Carolina, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Thirty-fourth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1970-June 30, 1972.

As we enter the final six months of your term of office, may I express on behalf of our Executive Board, our staff, and myself, our profound appreciation for the personal as well as official interest and support that you have given to the department. Your active involvement in our preservation efforts not only brought direct results in many instances, but perhaps just as important, your participation gave inspiration to our nearly two hundred staff members who were reassured that our work is indeed of great significance to the people of our state. The General Assembly of 1971, too, responded to the awakened interest of our citizens. This happy circumstance—support from both the executive and legislative branches—made this indeed a good biennium.

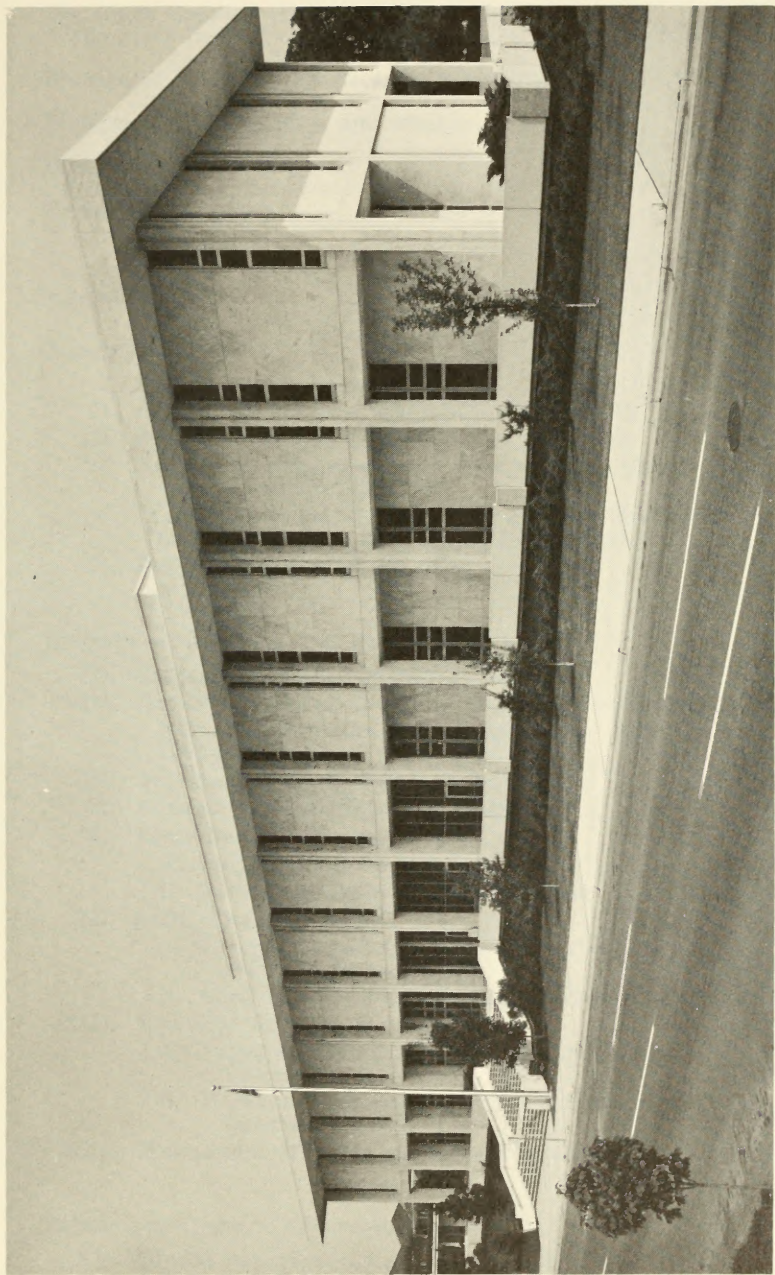
Respectfully yours,



H. G. Jones
Director

Raleigh, July 1, 1972

825-397



The Archives and History-State Library Building houses the department's Raleigh operations except for the State Records Center and Museums Exhibit Shop, both of which are located three blocks away.

CONTENTS

The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1903-1943; The State Department of Archives and History, 1943-1972	1
Division of Archives and Records Management	20
Division of Historic Sites and Museums	39
Division of Publications	68
Tryon Palace	79

Appendixes:

ADMINISTRATION

I. The Executive Board	85
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1972	86
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1970-1972	87
IV. Number of Employees as of June 30 at the End of Each Biennium, 1908-1972	89
V. List of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service if Less than the Full Biennium)	90
VI. Publications of Staff Members	99

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

VII. Researchers Served in Search Room	104
VIII. Number of Visitors to Search Room for Each Biennium, 1928-1972, and Number of Inquiries by Mail, 1946-1972	106
IX. Accessions, July 1, 1970-June 30, 1972	107
X. Résumé of Public Sales and Charges	173
XI. Local Records Program	174
A. Microfilm Operations	174
B. Operations other than Microfilming	175
XII. State Records Program	176
A. Records Disposition and Servicing in the State Records Center	176
B. State Records Microfilm Project Production	179
XIII. Technical Services Section	181
A. Pages or Records Restored by Laminating Process	181
B. Microfilm Processed in Microfilm Processing Laboratory	182
XIV. Newspapers Microfilmed during Biennium	183

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

XV. Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites (State Appropriations)	186
XVI. United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service Preservation Grants, 1970-1972	187

XVII.	Status of North Carolina Properties with Respect to the National Register of Historic Places	189
XVIII.	Legislative Grants-in-Aid for Special Restoration and Construction Projects	198
XIX.	New Highway Historical Markers Approved	200
XX.	Smith Richardson Foundation Challenge Grants, 1970-1972	202
XXI.	Accessions	204
XXII.	Registration at the North Carolina Museum of History by State and Foreign Country, 1970-1972	221
XXIII.	Attendance at State Historic Sites	223

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

XXIV.	Publications Distributed	224
XXV.	Publications Issued by the State Department of Archives and History, 1970-1972	225

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION, 1903-1943

THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, 1943-1972

H. G. JONES, *Director*

It must be something like preaching one's own funeral—the writing of the final biennial report of the State Department of Archives and History as an independent state agency. But, unlike funeral orations which traditionally focus on the virtues of the deceased in an effort to remove any anxiety concerning ethereal prospects, this potential valedictory will attempt to be more objective in evaluating the progress that has been made to date, the present status, and the outlook for the future. For, whatever the future holds, there must always be a basis for comparison—a basis for measuring the effects and implications of altered courses and new emphases.

The genesis of what is today one of the four largest and most comprehensive archival and historical agencies among the states of the union was described by R. D. W. Connor in a report to Governor Charles B. Aycock sixty-eight years ago:

The people of North Carolina are realizing more and more every day that it is not safe to trust the future to the control of a people who are ignorant of their past; and that no people who are indifferent to their past need hope to make their future great. But even when this lesson is fully realized it will be valueless unless steps are taken at the same time to preserve the material from which that past is to be made intelligible to the present and to the future. To accomplish this work the General Assembly of 1903, at the instance of the State Literary and Historical Association, created a commission [the North Carolina Historical Commission] of five members to be appointed by the Governor to collect, edit and publish valuable documents elucidating the history of the State.¹

Connor, from whose professionalism the absence of a graduate degree detracted not one whit, thus inaugurated a series of biennial reports which, in the aggregate, contain a remarkable and inspiring story of the growth of an agency which, building upon its own experience and its independent status, lifted North Carolina out of the dark ages of literary and historical underdevelopment and into the leadership of a new profession. This story unfolds in the biennial reports—this one is the thirty-fourth—of the agency

¹ *Report of the Historical Commission to Governor Charles B. Aycock, 1903-1905* (Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell & Co., 1904), 3.

which grew in accomplishments as well as stature in accordance with the energy, imagination, and zeal of its successive heads.

What Connor began (of course he had assistance, but this young former teacher was the brains and heart of the movement) became something of a crusade, the spirit of which is as alive in 1972 as it was nearly seven decades ago when, with an appropriation of \$500, a state historical agency was established.

It is difficult at this long distance for an observer to visualize the poverty of North Carolina's historical interest at the turn of the century. Professor John Spencer Bassett of Trinity College lamented that North Carolina "has had so little real historical interest in it that it cannot support an historical society outright," but he thought it might be possible to enlist twenty persons "who would be really interested in the matter and who would form the nucleus of a movement which would eventually build up considerable interest in history."² Twenty North Carolinians—*maybe* that many—interested in history!

For eighteen years Connor was secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission. During that time the agency broadened its program, which initially was concerned primarily with archival preservation and publication, to include museums, historical monuments, legislative reference, and teaching aids. Though his successors, Daniel Harvey Hill and Robert Burton House, were short-termers, progress continued, and in 1924 the *North Carolina Historical Review* was established. This quarterly is now in its forty-eighth year and is recognized as one of the truly fine scholarly journals of history published by state historical agencies.

Connor's influence upon the state did not end with his resignation as secretary in 1921. Indeed, as Kenan Professor of History at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and subsequently as the first archivist of the United States, as president of the Society of American Archivists, and as a member of the North Carolina Historical Commission and the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History (chairman, 1942, until his death in 1950), he remained a model of archival and historical statesmanship.

Following in the scholarly paths previously set by Connor, Albert Ray Newsome from 1926 to 1935 successfully guided the Historical Commission through the lean days of the Great Depression, maintaining its vitality despite staff and salary reductions. And, in 1935, he persuaded the General Assembly to adopt what at the

² Bassett to Herbert B. Adams, April 3, 1899, in W. Stull Holt (ed.), *Historical Scholarship in the United States, 1876-1901: As Revealed in the Correspondence of Herbert B. Adams* (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press [The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, Ser. LVI, No. 4], 1938), 270.



In this photograph, made in 1968, the last two executive heads of the North Carolina Historical Commission and its successor, the State Department of Archives and History, posed with pictures of their predecessors. At right is Dr. H. G. Jones, present director, and at left is the late Dr. Christopher Crittenden who was head of the agency from 1935 to 1968. Left to right in the framed photographs are, top, Dr. Robert D. W. Connor, 1903-1921, and Dr. Daniel Harvey Hill, 1921-1924; and bottom, Dr. Robert B. House, 1924-1926, and Dr. Albert Ray Newsome, 1926-1935.

time was viewed as the model state records act of the nation, an act which made possible the more spectacular advances of the next two decades. The highway historical marker program was also established during his secretaryship. Newsome's professional standing nationally was recognized by his election as the first president of the Society of American Archivists.

Still drawing from the academic community to which a historical agency must always look for knowledge, inspiration, and support, the Historical Commission chose Christopher Crittenden to succeed Newsome in 1935. During Crittenden's thirty-three years as head of the agency—whose name was changed to the State Department of Archives and History in 1943—a good program was transformed into an outstanding one. To mention only a few advances: (1) The department was organized into divisions, each of which grew in both size and service; (2) the archival program was broadened through the addition of records management functions, including the opening of the first specially designed records

center among the states and the launching of pioneer programs in the fields of local records, microfilming, document restoration, and photoduplication; (3) the former "Hall of History" grew into the present highly regarded North Carolina Museum of History; (4) a vigorous historic sites program, now extending to seventeen state historic sites (including Tryon Palace) and more than a score of grant-in-aid projects and the statewide survey of hundreds of historic places in private hands, was developed; (5) the publications program was broadened to include not only increased numbers of documentaries for scholars and popular booklets for the general public but also two significant research and publication projects—the second series of the *Colonial Records of North Carolina* and a new roster of Civil War participants titled *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*; and (6) increasing historical interest resulted in a continued growth of the department, leading to the occupation of new quarters in the Education Building in 1939 and of the new Archives and History-State Library Building in 1968—the latter a visual reminder of the meaning of the words "Archives and History" to the citizens of the state.

These accomplishments resulted from both the personal leadership of the successive directors and their wisdom in gathering around them a staff of dedicated archivists and historians, several of whom devoted entire careers to the department. To use one superb example: David Leroy Corbitt's physical handicap only increased his determination which led to thirty-seven years of service during which he supervised the publication of virtually a library of historical documents, booklets, and journals.

During the past sixty-nine years, North Carolina's archival and historical agency has demonstrated that a state can save much of its heritage once leadership is given to its people. That leadership has been provided, and the people have responded through their elected General Assembly and their governors. It has been amply proved that North Carolinians want to be proud of superiority in certain governmental functions. From time to time the Department of Archives and History has been advised to disavow honors and awards from professional organizations throughout the country on the grounds that the people may assume that all of the state's historical needs are being met. We know, however, that North Carolinians do not react in this manner. Instead, they will support that which is recognized as good, for they share in the pride of recognition. They know that the leader of today can be passed by the challenger of tomorrow. That is why the Department of Archives and History has been successful in "selling" its program of archival and historical preservation to the General Assembly. The state's leaders share the staff's pride in receiving

the first Distinguished Service Award of the Society of American Archivists, or awards of merit or certificates of commendation from the American Association for State and Local History, or accolades from the American Association of Museums, or good reviews for the department's publications. They also share the sense of satisfaction when members of the staff are elected to national offices or are recognized for their professional services. No state historical agency in the nation has been more consistently represented in the councils of national professional organizations.

The Department of Archives and History, therefore, does not jeopardize its continuing generous support by the people of the state when it portrays through its information service or publications its accomplishments and professional standing, for it is a characteristic of North Carolinians—perhaps unique, and certainly mystifying to citizens of other states—that our citizens will support that which places their state in the bright light of leadership.

In an earlier paragraph reference was made to "four largest and most comprehensive archival and historical agencies of the union." Almost all of the fifty states carry on a strong program in one or more areas of archival or historical activity. Four, however, have for many years followed the successful course of administering all state responsibilities for archival and historical functions in one broad agency. These are Ohio, Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, and North Carolina.³ Let the doubter make his own investigation: He will find nowhere in this nation a state with a more influential and productive program in all areas of history than in these four. The reason is simple: The administration of a history program is unlike the administration of most activities of state government, and it thrives best from a single professional viewpoint which must be rooted in scholarship and allowed to grow—without popular interference—into a popularly accepted program. History can never yield to majority vote, for if it did, it would no longer be history. On the other hand, a history program will never succeed in awakening the interest of the citizens unless history is made understandable and exciting to the public. That success is best assured when a state's historical program is an identifiable unit of performance issuing from one respected set of sources, assumptions, and goals. Research—the foundation of history—depends upon archival, published, archaeological, and museum resources; information from this research makes possible a comprehensible museum and historic sites program; historic sites require museum

³ Other states, recognizing the strengths of a unified state archival and historical agency, are moving in that direction. Florida is an encouraging example which, with the completion of building plans, may soon take its place among the leading states in archival and historical activity.

expertise and both information from research and access to the sources.

The present stature of the department was reached as an independent agency of state government. The department over the years was free to pursue its course without overt political or other interference. Its professional decisions were made in the atmosphere of scholarly evaluation and on the bases of criteria adopted by historians. Its Executive Board and advisory committees were acutely aware of their missions.

Because of the success of the department as an independent state agency, the Executive Board on September 23, 1969, expressed the desire to retain its separate status. However, recognizing the apparent inevitability of reorganization of state government, the board gave its second preference: a "State Department of Cultural Affairs, to include Archives and History, the State Library, the State Art Museum, and other cultural, historical, and library agencies." Supported by this expression by the board, the director subsequently worked with the professional staff of the Commission on the Reorganization of State Government and the chairman of the Senate State Government Committee in effecting the inclusion of the historical and commemorative agencies in one cabinet-level department under a "Type II" transfer under which



Governor Robert W. Scott and Associate Justice Susie Sharp look on as Sam Ragan signs his commission as North Carolina's first secretary of art, culture and history on February 18, 1972. In the background is Dr. H. G. Jones who was appointed state historian and administrator of the Office of Archives and History.

the respective governing boards and commissions retain all their statutory authority except that relating to management functions.

The creation of the new Department of Art, Culture and History was accomplished through the Executive Organization Act of 1971 (Chapter 864, *Session Laws of 1971*). Included, in addition to the Department of Archives and History, are the State Library, North Carolina Museum of Art, and thirty-five smaller cultural agencies, boards, and commissions. Mr. Sam Ragan was sworn in as secretary of art, culture and history on February 18, 1972, and the process of reorganization continued through the remainder of the biennium. First came the transfer to the principal department of the "management" functions—budget, personnel, mail, supply, and public information. These changes were accompanied by predictable problems, not all of which had been resolved at the end of the biennium.

Of great importance to the survival of the Archives and History programs is the professional independence of the Executive Board and the governing boards of the other historical and commemorative commissions. Because of persistent rumors regarding the possibility of the removal of professional decision-making powers of governing boards of various state agencies, the director and the Executive Board on April 25, 1972, discussed the destructive potential of such an effort and stressed the necessity of the board's retention of its statutory powers governing the professional decisions of the department. The board's position was endorsed by the secretary of art, culture and history who said, in part, "I agree fully with the absolute necessity of 'maintaining the professional and scholarly standing of a department which must remain free to make its decisions on the basis of objective evaluation of facts without the intrusion of political or other considerations.' To this end I am dedicated. . . . In respect to the continuation of the Executive Board, the North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the various advisory committees, it is my strong belief that they should be continued. . . ." The board instructed its vice-chairman to work with the director in drafting proposed amendments to bring the statutes in conformity with the reorganization effort.

The secretary on June 6, 1972, established in the Department of Art, Culture and History the Office of Archives and History which will consist of the Department of Archives and History and twenty-seven other historical and commemorative agencies, boards, and commissions. Effective July 1, 1972, the new office, headed by the former director of the Department of Archives and History, will have five divisions, as follows: Archives and Records, Historical Publications, Historic Sites and Museums, Tryon Pa-

lace, and Historical and Commemorative Commissions.

Thus, for the first time in its sixty-nine-year history, the state's archival and historical agency is no longer an independent department of state government. Whether this will be for good or ill will depend upon the success of the secretary, the Executive Board, and the various boards and commissions in maintaining the statutory responsibilities of the governing boards to the end that policies, priorities, and criteria may continue to be established on the basis of professional evaluation without the intrusion of political or other considerations. If the 1973 General Assembly follows the recommendations of the Executive Board, the future prospects of the archival and historical programs will be bright. From a practical standpoint, however, there will remain the potential of a considerable handicap that emerges when the priorities of one agency are meshed with the priorities of sister agencies. Whereas in the past the Department of Archives and History's success has come from its independence of action which encouraged leadership and initiative limited only by time and imagination, restrictive internal policies may, if they are allowed to discourage initiative, lead to a relaxation of efforts and the forced acceptance of the status quo. If this happens, the spirit of the Connors and Newsomes and Crittendens will have been lost and the spirit of adventure and accomplishment will be replaced by a bureaucratic urge to maintain an even keel and secure jobs. Such would be an undeserving fate for an agency with the pacemaking record of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History.

* * *

Concern for—indeed, apprehension concerning—the future, however, in no way lessens the pride with which this report records the accomplishments of the past biennium. The reports of the division heads amply demonstrate the vitality of the department's undertakings and the degrees of success. Although names of staff members are seldom given in the text, the reader will recognize that each effort involved one or more of nearly 200 employees, whose names are listed in the appendixes.⁴

It is inevitable that as time passes, valued staff members move on and new ones replace them. Of special note was the retirement of two administrators—Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway of Tryon Palace and Rear Admiral Alex M. Patterson of the Division of Archives and Records Management. Dr. Carraway devoted her adult career to the preservation of North Carolina history, a record recognized in 1971 when the North Carolina Literary and Historical Associa-

⁴ See Appendix V, p. 90.

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

August 1, 1972

DEPARTMENT OF ART, CULTURE AND HISTORY

Administrative Services

SECRETARY

Public Affairs

OFFICE OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

State Historian and Administrator
Assistant Administrator

[Office of Arts and Office
of State Library not
shown on this chart]

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND
RECORDS

DIVISION OF HISTORICAL
PUBLICATIONS

DIVISION OF TRYON PALACE

DIVISION OF HISTORICAL AND
COMMEMORATIVE COMMISSIONS

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES
AND MUSEUMS

FUNCTIONS

FUNCTIONS

FUNCTIONS

FUNCTIONS

FUNCTIONS

Acquire, arrange, describe, and accession into the State Archives public records, private manuscripts, and other materials of historical value. Maintain their physical custody, prepare finding aids for them, and furnish information on them to the public.

Establish standards and procedures for retention and disposition of state public records. Inventory and prepare records retention and disposal schedules and operate a records center for the receipt, storage, servicing and disposition of these records. Conduct a centralized microfilm program for all state agencies.

Establish standards and procedures for retention and disposition of local records; advise and assist local government officials in records management. Inventory and prepare retention and disposition schedules for county records. Microfilm for security and prepare finding aids for local records of permanent value.

Restore deteriorated records by deacidification, lamination, and rebinding. Microfilm and process early North Carolina newspapers and other department-generated material.

Acquire, arrange for research, edit material, and publish a multivolume roster of North Carolina units and individuals who served in the Civil War.

Edit and publish
North Carolina Historical Review (quarterly);
Carolina Comments (bimonthly);
documentary volume of official papers of each governor;
documentary volumes containing papers of historically significant North Carolinians;
charts, maps, and other materials relating to the history of the state;
pamphlets for schoolchildren and adults;
new series of *Colonial Records of North Carolina*.

Publicize and process public orders for department publications.

Locate, inventory, and obtain primary source materials relating to the colonial period from repositories both in the United States and England.

With the assistance of the Tryon Palace Commission, administer the Tryon Palace Complex in New Bern, including the Palace, John Wright Stanly House, Stevenson House, and the furnishings and gardens associated therewith, as national historical attractions.

Conduct research on places, personalities, and events related to the history of Tryon Palace and New Bern.

Prepare and present interpretive and other programs portraying the state and national historical role of North Carolina's colonial and first state capital.

Coordinate and give guidance to 25 historical and commemorative commissions and agencies created by the General Assembly: Bennett Place Memorial Commission, Charles B. Aycock Memorial Commission, Commission to Promote . . . Four Hundredth Anniversary, Daniel Boone Memorial Commission, Durham-Orange Historical Commission, Edenton Historical Commission, Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum Commission, Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission, Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, Historic Bath Commission, Historic Hillsborough Commission, Historic Murfreesboro Commission, Historic Swansboro Commission, Lenoir County Historical and Patriotic Commission, John Motley Morehead Memorial Commission, North Carolina Memorials Commission, Pitt County Historical Commission, Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, Roanoke Island Historical Association, Sir Walter Raleigh Commission, Stonewall Jackson Memorial Fund, Tobacco Museum Board, Transylvania County Historical Commission, U.S.S. North Carolina Battleship Commission.

Identify, acquire, research, preserve, restore, interpret, and administer state historic sites which have statewide or national significance.

Plan, develop, and administer the North Carolina Museum of History and other history museums.

Identify, collect, research, conserve, accession, exhibit, and interpret historically significant artifacts and make them available to the public in organized educational programs and in research collections.

Inventory, research, and document historic districts, sites, structures, buildings, and objects that have local, state, or national significance in history, architecture, archaeology, and culture.

Advise and assist agencies of local government and private nonprofit organizations in the acquisition, conservation, and administration of historic places and in establishing, developing, and managing history museums.

Conduct a highway historical marker program, including research, selection of suitable sites, and preparation of appropriate inscriptions.

Conduct a land and underwater archaeology program including investigation of sites, recovery and conservation of artifacts, and interpretation of items recovered.

Administer the National Register of Historic Places in North Carolina.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

1960

W

ORGANIZATION CHART

as of March 1, 1972

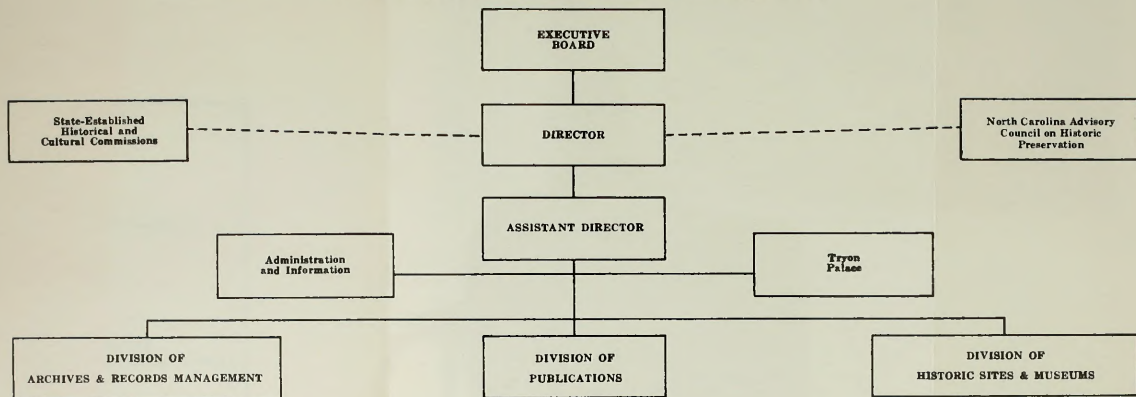
NORTH CAROLINA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Chapter 121, General Statutes ("To promote and encourage throughout the State knowledge and appreciation of North Carolina history. . .")

LEGEND

— Authority

- - - Advise



FUNCTIONS

Acquire, arrange, describe, and accession into the State Archives public records, private manuscripts, and other materials of historical value. Maintain their physical custody, prepare finding aids for them, and furnish information on them to the public.

Establish standards and procedures for retention and disposition of state public records. Inventory and prepare records retention and disposal schedules and operate a records center for the receipt, storage, servicing, and disposition of these records. Conduct a centralized microfilm program for all state agencies.

Establish standards and procedures for retention and disposition of local records; advise and assist local government officials in records management. Inventory and prepare retention and disposition schedules for county records. Microfilm for security and prepare finding aids for local records of permanent value.

Restore deteriorated records by deacidification, lamination, and rebinding. Microfilm and process early North Carolina newspapers and other department-generated material.

Acquire, arrange for research, edit material, and publish a multivolume roster of North Carolina units and individuals who served in the Civil War.

ARCHIVES SECTION

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

STATE RECORDS SECTION

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

CIVIL WAR ROSTER PROJECT

FUNCTIONS

Edit and publish
North Carolina Historical Review (quarterly);
Carolina Comments (bimonthly);
 documentary volume of official papers of each governor;
 documentary volumes containing papers of historically significant North Carolinians;
 charts, maps, and other materials relating to the history of the state;
 pamphlets for schoolchildren and adults;
 new series of *Colonial Records of North Carolina*.

Publicize and process public orders for departmental publications.

Locate, inventory, and obtain primary source materials relating to the colonial period from repositories both in the United States and England.

RESEARCH AND RESTORATION SECTION

Research Restoration Survey

PROGRAM SECTION

Collections Education Exhibits

OPERATIONS SECTION

Operations Maintenance

FUNCTIONS

Identify, acquire, research, preserve, restore, interpret, and administer state historic sites which have statewide or national significance.

Plan, develop, and administer the North Carolina Museum of History and other history museums.

Identify, collect, research, conserve, accession, exhibit, and interpret historically significant artifacts and make them available to the public in organized educational programs and in research collections.

Inventory, research, and document historic districts, sites, structures, buildings, and objects that have local, state, or national significance in history, architecture, archaeology, and culture.

Advise and assist agencies of local government and private nonprofit organizations in the acquisition, conservation, and administration of historic places and in establishing, developing, and managing history museums.

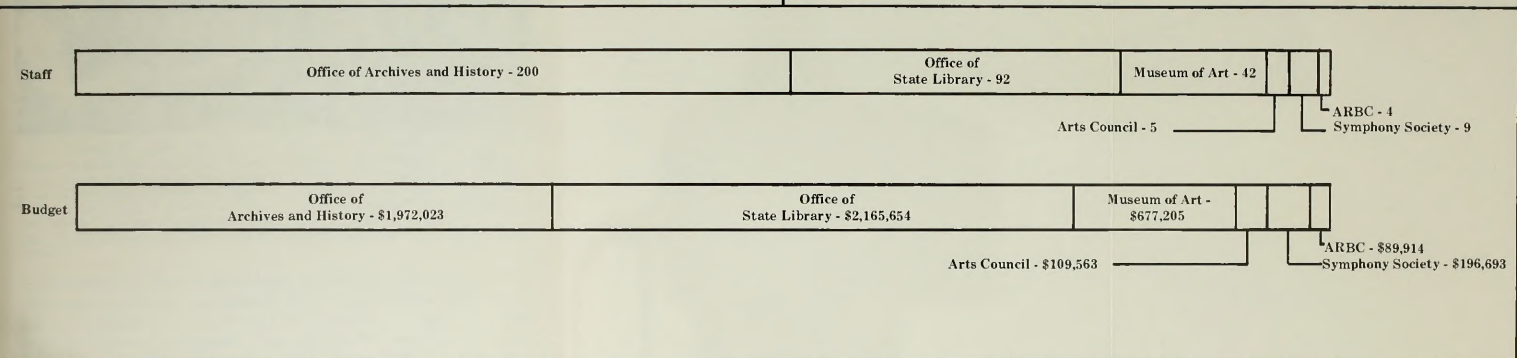
Conduct a bigway historical marker program, including research, selection of suitable sites, and preparation of appropriate inscriptions.

Conduct a land and underwater archaeology program including investigation of sites, recovery and conservation of artifacts, and interpretation of items recovered.

Administer the National Register of Historic Places in North Carolina.

DEPARTMENT OF ART, CULTURE AND HISTORY AT A GLANCE
(Figures for 1972-1973)

SECRETARY
and Administration



NOTES: Departmental administration consists of 9 employees and budget of \$109,563.

The following agencies are not shown on chart: Awards Commission and State Art Museum Building Commission, both unstaffed; and State Art Society, most of whose funds come from membership dues. These three divisions report directly to the secretary.

Office of Archives and History includes former Department of Archives and History and 26 historical and commemorative agencies. Budget does not include capital improvements or grants-in-aid to local projects.

Office of State Library includes State Library, Interstate Library Compact, and Library Certification Board. Budget does not include grants-in-aid to local libraries.

Budget of Arts Council does not include grants-in-aid to local projects.

Budget and staff of Symphony Society include neither musicians nor their salaries and tour expenses.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

1964

1964

1964		1964
1964	1964	1964

1964	1964
------	------

1964

1964

1964

1964

1964

1964

1964

1964

1964



Mrs. Robert W. Scott (pictured at right in the left hand photo with her secretary, Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Wood) established a precedent by transferring to the State Archives her records as First Lady of North Carolina. At right is the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award for significant contributions to the preservation of North Carolina history. The award was established by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in memory of the late Dr. Crittenden who served as head of the department for thirty-three years.

tion presented to her the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award. Her name is indelibly associated with the restoration of the Tryon Palace Complex of which she was director from its inception until late 1971. She was succeeded by Mr. Michael W. Brantley. Admiral Patterson, who joined the staff in 1958 after a distinguished naval career, served successively as assistant records administrator and archives and records administrator until his retirement in August, 1970; it was under his leadership that the local records program became a model for other states. He was succeeded by Mr. C. F. W. Coker.

The governing body of the department—the Executive Board—remained as constituted throughout the biennium with the reappointment in 1972 by Governor Scott of Mr. T. Harry Gattton of Raleigh, Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway of New Bern, and Dr. Hugh T. Lefler of Chapel Hill, all of whose terms had expired.⁵ Under the chairmanship of Mr. Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount, these and other members of the board—Dr. Gordon S. Dugger and Dr. Fletcher M. Green, both of Chapel Hill, and Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., of Morganton—continued to serve the state ably and assumed increased responsibilities as members of the newly created North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and as members of the newly constituted State Professional Review Committee for Nominations to the National Register of Historic Places.

⁵ For a list of members of the Executive Board, see Appendix I, p. 85.

The latter committee is augmented by several members appointed by the director.

In terms of legislation and appropriations, the biennium was unparalleled. Of approximately two dozen bills actively supported by the department, only one failed to pass.

Chapter 480, *Session Laws of 1971*, amended Chapter 121 of the *General Statutes* to give the department broad new authority in the field of historic preservation. In addition to enabling the department to acquire less than fee simple interests in historic properties and to maintain or dispose of such properties in the interest of their preservation, the act established the North Carolina Advisory Council on Historic Preservation to replace and succeed to the authority of the Historic Sites Advisory Committee. The council is composed of the seven members of the Executive Board of the department, the state budget officer, the state property officer, an architect and a museum representative appointed by the governor, and an archaeologist appointed by the director of the department.⁶ It serves as "an advisory and coordinative mechanism in and by which State undertakings of every kind that are potentially harmful to the cause of historic preservation within the State may be discussed, and, where possible, resolved, giving due consideration to the competing public interests that may be involved." The new statute requires any official having charge of a state-funded, state-assisted, or state-licensed project to "take into account the effect of the undertaking on any district, site, building, structure, or object that is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. . . ." In the event of an effect upon such a property, the council is required to be given a reasonable opportunity to comment.

The act spelled out clearly and authoritatively the responsibility of the council and the department in regard to legislative bills seeking state funds for historic preservation projects. It also transferred to the department the care of all interior portions of the State Capitol except the offices and working areas on the first floor; and the department's traditional publication of a volume of the addresses and public issuances of each governor was made statutory.

Chapter 345 of the *Session Laws* amended Chapter 136 of the *General Statutes* to authorize the State Highway Commission to contract with the Department of Archives and History for reconnaissance surveys, preliminary site examinations, and salvage work necessary to "retrieve and record data" and to preserve

⁶ In addition to the seven Executive Board members, the following were members of the council at the end of the biennium: Mr. Frank R. Justice, state budget officer; Mr. Carroll L. Mann, Jr., state property officer; and Dr. Joffre L. Coe, archaeologist of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The architect and museum representative had not been appointed.

“archaeological and paleontological objects of value which are located within the right of way acquired for highway construction.” The first contract under this authorization was for archaeological salvage at the site of the Fayetteville Arsenal, and work was under way at the end of the biennium.

Chapter 167 of the *Session Laws*, spelling out the design for the state seal, resulted from the department's discovery that wording and embellishments not included in the 1893 statute describing the seal had been added through the years. A new seal, in conformity with the new act, was prepared by the department and filed with the secretary of state as the official design. The department failed, however, in its recommendation that the date of the issuance of the Carolina Charter be placed on the seal.

Two acts sponsored by the department granted broad powers to counties and municipalities for the preservation of historic properties. Chapter 884 of the *Session Laws*, which added Chapter 160A, Article 19, Part 3A, to the *General Statutes*, extended to all counties and municipalities the authority previously limited to a few towns for the establishment of historic districts; and Chapter 885 of the *Session Laws* added Chapter 157A to the *General Statutes* authorizing counties and municipalities to establish historic properties commissions. Assistance in the preparation of these draft bills, as well as of Chapter 480 mentioned above, was rendered by Professor Robert E. Stipe, assistant director of the Institute of Government at Chapel Hill.⁷

In the general appropriations bills, the department fared well. The operating budget was increased from the \$3,044,786 expended during the 1969-1971 fiscal biennium to a state appropriation of \$3,343,457 for 1971-1973.⁸ The latter figure does not include a 5 percent pay increase for staff members each year of the biennium, receipts, or operating funds that subsequently were provided through special bills (see below). In addition, capital improvements funds were provided in the omnibus budget bill for a new visitor center at Halifax State Historic Site (\$230,000) and for completion of exhibits in the Museum of History (\$50,000). Of special satisfaction was the appropriation of \$1,635,000 to the Department of Administration for the construction of a new State Records Center for the Department of Archives and History—the only state building in Raleigh authorized by the General Assembly. This important item was saved by the personal intervention of Governor Scott after it had been deleted in subcommittee. Another

⁷ The acts mentioned above were printed in a revised booklet issued in 1971 titled *Laws Relating to Archives and History in North Carolina*.

⁸ For budget figures for the past biennium, see Appendix III, p. 87.

project successfully supported by the governor and the department was an appropriation of \$525,000 to the Department of Administration for the restoration of the historic State Capitol. Work on the latter project was begun with the replacement of the copper roof. The director served on the restoration committee.

Appropriated directly to the department by means of special bills were \$111,813 for operating expenses (\$42,442 for Bennett Place, \$30,143 for House in the Horseshoe, \$9,858 for Aycock Birthplace, and \$29,370 for an expanded underwater archaeology program) and \$116,500 for capital improvements (\$66,000 for Bennett Place, \$30,000 for House in the Horseshoe, \$7,000 for Fort Fisher, and \$13,500 plus \$2,500 in private funds for Aycock Birthplace).

The recommendations of the Historic Sites Advisory Committee concerning bills proposing grants-in-aid to local preservation projects were followed by the General Assembly with but a single exception. The committee's fair but firm procedure of evaluating each request in the light of statewide needs and the financial condition of the state reinforced the respect with which the legislators considered its recommendations. In all, \$279,600 was appropriated to the department for grants-in-aid. Except for the Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, for which \$4,600 was appropriated without matching requirement, and Historic Edenton, for which \$30,000 was granted for the Iredell, Barker, and Cupola houses subject to the raising of \$15,000 locally, all grants-in-aid required dollar-for-dollar matching by nonstate funds. These were as follows: \$25,000 each: Hezekiah Alexander House, Blandwood, Hope, Murfreesboro (Rea Store and John Wheeler House), Newbold-White House, Thalian Hall, and Wright Tavern; \$20,000 each: Joel Lane House and Old Wilkes Jail; and \$15,000 each: Burwell School and Richmond Hill Law School.

Additional funding of the historic sites program came through allocations from the United States Department of the Interior under provisions of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Statutes 915 as amended) for which the director of the Department of Archives and History is state liaison officer for historic preservation. The state's share in survey and planning funds amounted to \$117,000 for 1970-1971 and \$87,823 for 1971-1972. In addition, for the first year of the biennium the state was allocated \$89,599.72 in matching funds for historic preservation and restoration, which was apportioned by the state liaison officer as follows: Reed Gold Mine, \$29,599.72; Halifax Gaol, \$17,500; James Iredell House, \$2,500; Joel Lane House, \$6,000; Fort Defiance, \$5,500; Wright Tavern, \$5,500; Nathaniel Macon Home, \$4,000; Richmond Hill Law School, \$5,500; Hope Plantation, \$5,000; Burwell School, \$3,500; Cupola House, \$1,000; and Hezekiah Alexander House, \$4,000.

The amount for 1971-1972 was \$121,828 in matching funds, apportioned by the liaison officer as follows: Reed Gold Mine, \$26,328; Van Der Veer House, \$22,500; James Iredell House, \$2,500; Constitution House (Halifax), \$5,000; John Wheeler House, \$8,000; Newbold-White House, \$7,500; Nathaniel Macon Home, \$4,000; House in the Horseshoe, \$7,500; Harper House Kitchen, \$2,500; Wright Tavern, \$12,500; Fort Defiance, \$20,000; and Clerk's Office (Halifax), \$3,500.

The department continued to administer the historic preservation challenge grants provided by the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., of Greensboro. For the calendar year 1971, the foundation offered \$23,500 as follows (the first figure indicates grant, the second figure denotes amount of local funds required to qualify): Historic Bath Commission for the Van Der Veer House, \$7,500 and \$15,000; Historic Hope Foundation for Hope Plantation, \$5,000 and \$15,000; Iredell County Historical Society for land acquisition at Fort Dobbs, \$5,000 and \$10,000; Robeson County Board of Education for One-Room School, \$1,000 and \$2,000; and Cherokee County Historical Association for land acquisition at Fort Butler, \$5,000 and \$10,000. All but the last mentioned group met the challenge and received grants. For the calendar year 1972, grants totaling \$48,500 were offered, as follows: Wake County Committee of the Colonial Dames for the Joel Lane House, \$3,000 and \$6,000; Perquimans County Restoration Association for the Newbold-White House, \$5,000 and \$5,000; Historic Flat Rock, Inc., for the Old Rectory, \$5,000 and \$10,000; Fort Defiance, Inc., for Fort Defiance, \$5,000 and \$10,000; Historic Hope Foundation for Hope Plantation, \$5,000 and \$10,000; Beaufort Historical Association for the Josiah Bell House, \$5,000 and \$5,000; Yadkin County Historical Society for the Richmond Hill Law School, \$5,000 and \$10,000; Old Wilkes, Inc., for the Old Wilkes Jail, \$2,500 and \$5,000; Historic Darden Hotel Foundation for the Darden Hotel, \$3,000 and \$3,000; and the Department of Archives and History for survey of historic sites, \$10,000 and \$10,000. If all the latter challenges are met, the Smith Richardson Foundation will have contributed through the Department of Archives and History since 1960 the sum of \$344,616 for historic preservation in North Carolina, for which an additional amount of more than \$450,000 was raised to qualify. No other nongovernmental source has supported historic preservation so generously in the state.

It should be noted that all of the above cited funds, whether federal, state, local, or foundation, are administered through the Department of Archives and History, and the acquisition and restoration work involved is supervised by the department's professional staff. In addition, these staff members lend such assistance as they can to

worthy preservation and restoration projects not sharing in these funds. This immensely valuable service, while it places an almost overpowering burden upon the small staff assigned to the purpose, demonstrates once again the role of the department in guiding preservation efforts throughout North Carolina.

Implementation of directives issued in July, 1970, by the United States Department of the Interior for sharing in the federal funds referred to above necessitated the preparation on a crash basis by August 31, 1970, of a state plan for historic preservation. Assisted by the Institute of Government, the staff produced [*An Interim*] *North Carolina State Plan for Historic Preservation*, which was hand-carried to members of the State Professional Review Committee for approval and then forwarded to Washington by the deadline. The plan was approved by the National Park Service and will require revision and reapproval in 1974.

As an adjunct to the state plan, the department contracted with and assisted Mrs. Lee Wilder in producing a pamphlet entitled *A Lonesome Place against the Sky* to publicize under the theme "Progress and Preservation" the state's concern for historic preservation. This pamphlet, published with the assistance of a federal matching survey and planning grant, received laudatory comments from throughout the state and nation and was adopted by the Department of the Interior's Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation as a model for other states to follow.

Actions were initiated during the biennium for the acquisition of three additional properties—the Reed Gold Mine in Cabarrus County, the Fort Dobbs site in Iredell County, and the Duke Homestead in Durham County. Both the Reed Gold Mine and the Duke Homestead are registered National Historic Landmarks, and the Fort Dobbs site is on the National Register of Historic Places. Their proposed addition to the system of state historic sites will broaden both the system's geographical distribution and the themes covered to present a reminder of the first discovery of gold by our western civilization in the United States, the state's role in the French and Indian War, and the impact of the tobacco industry upon the state's heritage.

After almost two years of negotiations, acquisition by the state of the Reed Gold Mine property was completed on December 31, 1971. Acreage totaling 752.9 acres was purchased for \$182,000, and the heirs of the late Armin L. Kelly donated the remaining seventy acres. Funds for the purchase, plus \$15,000 for closing and planning costs, were allocated from the Contingency and Emergency Fund by Governor Scott and the Council of State on April 19, 1971. With the assistance of federal matching funds, the department contracted with the Eastern Service Center of the National Park Service for

the preparation of a master plan for development of the site. The 70-page, printed, illustrated booklet, titled *The First Gold Rush: A Master Plan for Reed Gold Mine*, was ready for distribution as the biennium closed; and another contract, with Geological Resources, Inc., of Raleigh, had been signed for further underground studies and drawings. Funds for development of the Reed Gold Mine site will constitute the department's largest single budget request for the new biennium.

Negotiations were completed and approved by the governor and Council of State in August, 1971, under which the state accepted as a donation from the Fort Dobbs Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution the ten-acre site of Fort Dobbs, the only extant feature of the French and Indian War in North Carolina. Funds for the acquisition of buffer property and initial development of this site were provided by the state and a Smith Richardson Foundation grant matched by funds raised locally by the Iredell County Historical Society. An application for matching federal funds was made to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, United States Department of the Interior. Negotiations to acquire approximately twenty-one acres adjacent to this site were under way at the close of the biennium. Funds for further development will be requested in the new budget.

In December, 1971, upon the recommendation of the Duke family, the Board of Trustees of Duke University offered to donate to the state the Duke Homestead, consisting of the home of Washington Duke and an important group of outbuildings on approximately thirty-five acres of land in Durham. The condition of the offer is that the property be developed as a state historic site. Acceptance will depend upon favorable action by the 1973 General Assembly.⁹

The most prominent development among many advances at Tryon Palace was the restoration and furnishing of the John Wright Stanly House and its dedication by the First Lady of the United States on April 19, 1972. This enviable project, skillfully carried out by the Tryon Palace Commission at no cost to the state, adds to the Tryon Palace Complex a house of great historical and aesthetic value. The commission, under the leadership of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, its treasurer and chairman, respectively, continued to serve the state as a model of unselfish and enlightened leadership in the preservation of its patrimony.¹⁰

In the Division of Archives and Records Management, the never-ending tasks of acquisition, arrangement, description, and servicing of public records and private manuscripts showed substantial

⁹ For a more detailed report of the activities of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums, see pp. 39-67.

¹⁰ The report of Tryon Palace will be found on pp. 79-84.

progress. More citizens than ever before made use of the growing holdings in the Archives, and increasing service was given to state agencies through the State Records staff. The first phase of the Local Records program was completed—the fulfillment of a schedule projected in 1959. Plans for the new State Records Center were in the approval stage, and construction was expected to begin late in 1972.¹¹

The Division of Publications was severely hampered by the escalation of printing costs which forced the postponement of a number of publications previously scheduled for issuance. The budgetary situation became so critical that in June, 1972, the governor and Council of State allocated \$24,200 from the Contingency and Emergency Fund to restore some of the publications to the schedule. High priority will be given in the 1973-1975 budget requests for increased printing funds. Despite the situation, however, several important publications were issued and will be reported by the historical publications editor.¹²

Throughout the biennium the department continued the preparation of the weekly column "In the Light of History," which was distributed to afternoon daily newspapers by the Associated Press. Commencing in May, 1971, a weekly five-minute radio program entitled "Tar Heel Footnotes" was begun for airing as a public service program by approximately ninety radio stations. Each program featured some aspect of North Carolina history. The costs for production and distribution of this weekly radio program were provided by a grant to the department by the Superior Stone Company. Also in May, 1971, a series of public service advertisements of the various activities and services of the department was begun for use by radio, television, and newspapers. Newspaper advertisements feature line drawings of various state historic sites; ten-second television announcements, each accompanied by a color slide, are distributed monthly; and thirty-second radio announcements in live copy form are furnished to every radio station in the state. In addition to releases concerning special events or activities in the department, news releases together with photographs were regularly furnished to area newspapers as each nomination of a historic place was submitted to the National Register.

Commencing in May, 1972, a new newspaper column entitled "Tar Heel Spotlight" was initiated exclusively for the state's nondaily papers. This column goes out under the banner of the Department of Art, Culture and History and features material from all its components.

¹¹ For the report of the Division of Archives and Records Management, see pp. 20-38.

¹² See pp. 68-78 for the report of the Division of Publications.

At the end of the biennium, individual brochures for each state historic site were being reprinted for distribution to the sites as handout material for visitors.

The department was featured on two thirty-minute television programs. The director was interviewed on "Sam Ragan Reports" on January 30, 1972, and on UNC President William C. Friday's "North Carolina People" on June 15 and 18, 1972. A sound recording of the latter program was placed in the Archives.

In accordance with G.S. 121-13 and with the approval of the governor, the director appointed Mr. Daniel E. Greene of New York City to paint the official portrait of Governor Scott.

The department continued to cooperate with educational institutions in providing training for students. A two-semester course in the administration of archives and manuscripts (History 551-552) in the Department of History at North Carolina State University was conducted in 1970-1971 by the director and in 1971-1972 by the archives and records administrator. A one-semester course in historical publications and museums for Meredith College students was conducted in 1971 by the historical publications editor and the historic sites and museums administrator and their staffs. One state government intern, Mr. Ronald C. Condrey, of Appalachian State University, was given a summer's experience in the department in 1971. Many students were employed during the summers under the PACE (Plan Assuring College Education) program.

The departmental staff continued to pursue opportunities for individual academic studies. A number of the staff members enrolled in and completed courses in archival administration and North Carolina history, and a large number of employees participated in seminars conducted by the State Personnel Department.

Two factors accounted for an improved recruitment program during the biennium: salary increases of 5 percent each year and a surplus of graduate school history majors. Together these factors enabled the department to fill vacancies with persons having high qualifications, including three new staff members who had completed the work for their doctorates. A study of all professional positions was conducted by the State Personnel Department, but the results were shelved pending solution of problems relating to reorganization. Salaries for some professional positions remain far below salaries in comparable agencies in the nation.

Staff participation in professional activities will be mentioned in the division reports which follow. Here it may be noted that the director delivered numerous papers and addresses, among them the following out-of-state appearances: "Preservation Project Grants-in-Aid" for the National Trust for Historic Preservation,

Charleston, South Carolina, November, 1970; "Genealogical Research in North Carolina" for the National Genealogical Society, Washington, D.C., March, 1971; "What Are Archives?" for the Southeastern Archives and Records Conference, Tallahassee, Florida, April, 1971; "A State Archival Program" for the Arkansas Archives Symposium, Little Rock, Arkansas, May, 1971; "The McClung Collection" for the fiftieth anniversary of the McClung Collection, Knoxville, Tennessee, June, 1971; "North Carolina's Historic Sites Program" for the Tennessee Preservation Conference, Nashville, Tennessee, October, 1971; "Presidential Papers" for the American Historical Association, New York City, December, 1971; and "What Is a State Archival and Records Management Program?" for the Arkansas Historical Association, Fayetteville, Arkansas, April, 1972.¹³ He spoke to many civic and historical groups in the state and presided over several ceremonies.

Out-of-state meetings attended, in addition to those at which he spoke, included the Cooperstown (New York) Seminars, July, 1970; State Liaison Officers Conferences, Washington, D.C., February, 1971 and 1972; Institute of Early American History and Culture, May, 1971, and April, 1972; and American Association for State and Local History, St. Paul, Minnesota, September, 1970, and Portland, Oregon, September, 1971.

He continued to serve as a member of the council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture, as secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, as secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, and as a member of approximately a score of state boards and commissions concerned with historical and cultural affairs. During the biennium he was appointed to the North Carolina Committee for Continuing Education in the Humanities and to the AASLH's Administration of Manuscripts Committee. He was recipient in 1971 of Appalachian State University's First Distinguished Alumni Award and of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities's Cannon Cup for Historic Preservation.

The assistant director, in addition to administrative duties, coordinated a number of special projects (such as Halifax, Fort Dobbs, and Fayetteville Arsenal) and participated in a variety of committees concerned with historic preservation. He also spoke at several in-state functions and meetings.

* * *

¹³ Some of these addresses were published. See Appendix VI, p. 99.

Although this will be the last biennial report of the State Department of Archives and History as an independent agency, the director enters a fervent plea for the continuation of the series by the newly established Office of Archives and History. It would be difficult to overstate the value of the present and thirty-three previous reports in the recording of North Carolina's emergence from the darkness of literary and historical myopia at the turn of the century. One who reads the reports will trace the rise of a spirit that has helped transform North Carolinians into a people of pride and hope and energy—a people who take the attitude, "True, we haven't done all that we should, but we're working on it." It is this spirit that characterizes a North Carolinian. And let there be no mistake: It was the stimulus of history that imbued this attitude into our state character. In a time of unprecedented changes in attitudes and tactics, however, the spirit can be sustained only by the continued practice of historicism, the leadership of which must be provided by an agency which refuses to deviate from its traditional path of objective evaluation by means of the historical method.

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

C. F. W. COKER, *Archives and Records Administrator*

The record of work of the Division of Archives and Records Management was one of solid progress during the biennium. The significant increase in services offered the research public, the completion of the initial phase of the Local Records Program, the appropriation for and the planning of a new State Records Center, and the publication of another edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm* and a third volume of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*—all significant events or accomplishments in themselves—are only the highlights of this record of progress. The less dramatic results, reported in more detail in the narratives of the several sections which follow and in the appendixes which accompany this report, are no less worthy of attention.

Rear Admiral Alex McLeod Patterson, U.S. Navy (Retired), served as archives and records administrator until his retirement on August 31, 1970, when the present administrator was appointed. Mr. Coker was assistant archives administrator prior to his promotion.

The new Archives and History-State Library Building, occupied by the Archives in 1969, continued to provide adequate space and facilities for all sections of the division except the State Records Section. That section occupied the State Records Center which, although new shelving was added as recently as 1969, was filled to near capacity. The 1971 General Assembly approved the department's capital improvements request for funds for a new records center, and an appropriation of \$1,635,000 was made for this purpose. It is significant to note that the new State Records Center was the only new state building in Raleigh to be approved by the 1971 General Assembly.

The firm of F. Carter Williams, Architects, Raleigh, which was responsible for the design of the Archives and History-State Library Building, was again retained to design the new State Records Center, and preliminary drawings were completed. The architects anticipate that construction will begin in the fall of 1972 and that the building will be ready for use by the summer of 1974.

The new building will be located in the same block as and adjacent (with underground connections) to the main Archives and History-State Library Building. It is designed to have five structural floors, including a large underground storage and work area. In all, it will have approximately 50,000 square feet of space and

will have storage capacity for approximately 120,000 cubic feet of records.

Comparatively little change in the number or organization of the division staff was made during the 1970-1972 biennium. At the close of the biennium, the permanent staff numbered fifty-seven, as follows: administration, two; Archives Section, twelve; Local Records Section, fifteen; State Records Section, eighteen; Technical Services Section, seven; and Civil War Roster Project, three. Organizationally, the sections function as follows:

The *Archives Section* is responsible for the operation of the State Archives, including its Search Room and Microfilm Reading Room facilities, and for assisting visitors and researchers seeking information from records and manuscripts in the department's custody. Mr. Paul P. Hoffman is assistant archives administrator.

The *Local Records Section* gives advice and assistance to county and municipal governments in connection with the management of their records, inventories and schedules the records of local governments, transfers to the Archives permanently valuable records no longer needed in local administration, and microfilms for security and research those permanently valuable records left in their office of origin. Mr. Frank D. Gatton is assistant records administrator (local records).

The *State Records Section*, physically located in the State Records Center at the corner of North McDowell and West Lane streets, serves as one of the two records management agencies of state government. As reported in the *Thirty-Third Biennial Report*, those records management responsibilities relating to creation, utilization, and maintenance of records within state agencies were transferred to the Systems Management Division of the Department of Administration as of July 1, 1970. This transfer of responsibility was accomplished without difficulty and with comparatively little confusion, and personnel of the State Records Section and the Systems Management Division worked together harmoniously in assisting agencies in the efficient management of their records. The State Records Section continued to be responsible for conducting records inventories and preparing records retention and disposition schedules, for administering the State Records Center, and for operating a central microfilm program for state government. Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist serves as assistant records administrator (state records).

The *Technical Services Section*, which is made up of the Document Restoration Laboratory, the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, and the Newspaper Microfilm Project, is headed by Mr. Roger C. Jones, assistant records administrator (technical services).

The *Civil War Roster Project* acquires service records and

historical data relating to individuals and military units from North Carolina which served in the Civil War, prepares biographical sketches of men and histories of participating units, and edits and supervises publication of the multivolume *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*. Mr. Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., serves as editor of the project.

Reports of the four sections and the roster project follow.

ARCHIVES SECTION

The first full biennium in the new building was marked by a significant increase in the demand for services. There was progress in the fields of service to the public, arrangement and description of records and manuscripts, and efficiency. With no additions to the permanent staff, the Archives Section was able to meet the increased demands for services without postponement of other important archival functions.

The number of researchers using the Search Room increased by approximately 25 percent over the 1968-1970 biennium to a total of 16,857. The number of letters answered increased by approximately 30 percent to 13,111.¹ Should increases of this magnitude continue, the Archives Section will have difficulty providing the services demanded of it with the dispatch with which it has prided itself in the past.

The Archives stack area, although not filled to capacity, has no large concentrations of space available for new accessions. In all, 20,648 linear feet of records and manuscripts are housed in the Archives, leaving 7,077 linear feet of shelving available, much of which is committed to records scheduled to be transferred from the Records Center. In order to assure adequate shelving space for



Here are two views of the Search Room—from behind the charging desk (left) and from the balcony (right). Forty-eight researchers can be accommodated at the reading tables, and seventeen more can use microfilm machines simultaneously.

¹ For statistics of visitors and correspondents, see Appendixes VII and VIII, pp. 104, 106.

new accessions, the Archives has requested the completion of the shelving of the third level of the stacks.

Accessions of records and manuscripts numbered 662 for the biennium, or approximately 200 more than for the previous biennium.² Among significant state records accessioned were Governor's Papers, 1968-1970; Supreme Court Original Cases, 1800-1909, together with an index to the cases; Prison Files, 1917-1931, of the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare; minutes of the Council of State, 1970-1972; and copies of records relating to the North Carolina-Georgia boundary which were assembled by the Department of Archives and History.

Some significant additions to the collection of unofficial records and manuscripts during the biennium included the Weil Family Papers, 1860-1970, which were made available by Mrs. Herbert Bluethenthal, the executrix of the estate of Gertrude Weil of Goldsboro; the Lynton Yates Ballentine Papers, 1949-1964, given by Mrs. L. Y. Ballentine of Raleigh; the Richard Dobbs Spaight Bryan Collection, 1766-1932, given by Mr. R. D. S. Bryan of New York City; the Thomas Bolling Byrd Papers, 1917-1926, given by Mr. W. C. Burton of Reidsville; additions to the Robert Gregg Cherry Papers, made available by the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry of Gastonia and the University of North Carolina Library; the Augustus Clewell Letters, 1861-1865, given by Dr. Clewell Howell of Baltimore; the Papers of David S. Coltrane, given by Mrs. D. S. Coltrane of Raleigh; the Katherine Clark Pendleton Conway Collection, 1769-1877, given by Miss Sylbert Pendleton and Mr. Fabius Pendleton of Raleigh; the Doggett Family Papers, 1860-1970, given by Mrs. Lyman W. Doggett of Greensboro; an addition to the Hugh Buckner Johnston Collection, 1809-1862, given by Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., of Wilson; the Edward Waugh Papers, consisting of records of the architectural firm of Mr. Waugh, given by Mrs. Edwin Ruggles of Raleigh; the Euticus Renn Collection, which consists of records of the 1968 presidential campaign in North Carolina of Eugene McCarthy and which was given by Mr. Euticus Renn of Wake Forest; and the May Thompson Evans Papers, given by Mrs. W. Ney Evans of Washington, D.C.

Several important series of records and collections of manuscripts were lent for microfilming and returned to the owners. The Archives Section undertook these projects to assure the permanent preservation of historically valuable documents which were not available to be added to the permanent collection in the Archives. The Holeman-Dobbin Collection, consisting of a variety of types of records of the Holeman and Dobbin families of Person County, was

² Accessions are listed in Appendix IX, pp. 107.

lent by Mr. and Mrs. James H. Holeman of Timberlake; included are records relating to Secretary of the Navy James Dobbin. Mr. Charles S. Hollister, Jr., of New Bern, lent a series of thirty account books of his ancestors related to a shipping business in New Bern and dated 1801-1882. Mrs. Matthew Perry of Goldsboro lent a collection of papers of the Williams and Dameron families of Nash County to the Archives for microfilming; included are items related to Governor Elias Carr. Dr. William Dallas Herring of Rose Hill lent for microfilming his large collection of personal papers relating to education in North Carolina from 1955 to the present. In addition, the Archives filmed a significant portion of its Black Mountain College Collection for the Archives of American Art in Washington, D.C.

The Archives staff presently consists of one archives and history assistant III with working title of assistant archives administrator, four archives and history assistants II, three archives and history assistants I, two clerks III, one typist II, and one housekeeping assistant I.

In addition to manning the Search Room, much of the effort of the staff during the biennium was devoted to the arrangement and description of records and manuscripts in the State Archives and the preparation of other finding aids and reference tools. These projects included a calendar for the Governors' Papers, 1835-1858; finding aids for the North Carolina Seashore Commission, 1964-1967; the records of the lieutenant governorship of Robert W. Scott, 1964-1968; the appointments of Governor Dan K. Moore; the Governor's Papers, 1968-1970; and additions to a number of finding aids for other state agencies. In addition, finding aids were prepared for the Receivership of the Tobacco Growers' Cooperative Association; the Wake Forest College Birthplace Society, Inc., 1956-1966; the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, 1966-1967; the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, 1966-1967; the L. Polk Denmark Collection; the Roanoke Island Historical Association Papers; the Eric Norden Collection; the Harold Minges Scrapbooks; the Elizabeth Winston Papers; the David S. Coltrane Papers; the L. Y. Ballentine Papers; the Virginia Dare Collection; the Calvin J. Cowles Papers; the records of the North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects; and the May Thompson Evans Papers.

Special projects completed in the biennium included the assembly, cleaning, description, and preparation for archival storage of the motion picture films owned by the Department of Archives and History; the preparation of two exhibits, one relating to the genealogical records available in the Archives, and the other in conjunction with the bicentennial celebration of the founding of Wake

ORGANIZATION CHART

as of March 1, 1972

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT NORTH CAROLINA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

EXECUTIVE BOARD

DIRECTOR
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

FUNCTIONS

Acquire personnel service records and unit historical data on the Confederate and Union armed forces during the Civil War.

Prepare and arrange personnel service record and unit history cards for research purposes.

Write unit histories; edit and supervise publication of the multivolume roster entitled *North Carolina Troops, 1661-1865: A Roster*.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER PROJECT

1 Editor
1 Typist II

Archives and Records
Administrator

1 Steno II

ARCHIVES SECTION

1 Archives and History Assistant III
4 Archives and History Assistant II
3 Archives and History Assistant I
2 Clerk III, 1 Typist II, 1 Janitor

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

1 Records Management Analyst II
1 Archives and History Assistant II
1 Records Management Analyst I
4 Archives and History Assistant I
2 Clerk IV, 3 Clerk III,
2 Clerk II, 1 Steno II

STATE RECORDS SECTION

1 Records Management Analyst II
4 Records Management Analyst I
2 Clerical Unit Supervisor I
3 Clerk III, 5 Clerk II
1 Steno II, 1 Janitor
1 Clerk I

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

1 Archives and History Assistant II
1 Photographer II
1 Photographer I
1 Archives and History Technician
3 Clerk II

RECORDS
UNIT

MICROFILM
UNIT

RECORDS
APPRAISAL
AND CONTROL
UNIT

RECORDS
CENTER
UNIT

MICROFILM
UNIT

NEWSPAPER
MICROFILM
UNIT

DOCUMENT
RESTORATION
LAB

MICROFILM
PROCESSING
LAB

FUNCTIONS

Accession all records and manuscripts received in the State Archives.

Acquire, arrange, describe (by means of finding aids), and prepare for Archives custody those accessions other than state agency records or local records which are received via the State Records or Local Records sections.

Operate the Archives Search Room, assisting researchers who visit in person and replying to inquiries received in the mail.

Supervise the Archives public microfilm collection and the Microfilm Reading Room.

Maintain physical custody of records and manuscripts in the department's custody, including supervision of Archives storage areas and the proper order of records, manuscripts, and other research materials therein.

Process orders for copies of records in the Archives, and account for monies received in payment thereof.

FUNCTIONS

Develop and administer records management programs at local government level.

Inventory and schedule records of local government agencies; select records for restoration as necessary (by Technical Services Section), and microfilm for security records of permanent value.

Acquire, appraise, arrange, and describe local records, private manuscripts, and other archival materials; and transfer them—with accessioning data—to the Archives Section.

Inspect microfilm negatives, refile as necessary to correct unsatisfactory sections; assign numbers, labels, indexes, prepare research copies, and store negatives and copies; transfer microfilm—with accessioning data—to the Archives Section; and inspect microfilm in storage for signs of deterioration.

Prepare records and other instructions for guidance of local government officials and advise and assist local government officials in all phases of records management.

FUNCTIONS

Develop and administer programs of retention, preservation, protection, and ultimate disposition of state public records.

Inventory and appraise records of state agencies and prepare retention and disposition schedules.

Operate the State Records Center for low-cost storage and servicing of semicurrent and noncurrent state records pending final disposition.

Conduct a centralized microfilm program for archival purposes and in support of the essential state records protection plan.

Appraise, arrange, and prepare for transfer records of permanent value scheduled for preservation in the State Archives.

Prepare manuals and handbooks, advise and assist state government officials, and conduct classes for personnel of state agencies in inventorying, scheduling, and preserving state records.

Coordinate with the Department of Administration state public records problems of mutual concern.

FUNCTIONS

Locate and microfilm early North Carolina newspapers, retain custody of the master negatives, and supply copies as necessary.

Edit *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*; and publish checklists of microfilm editions available.

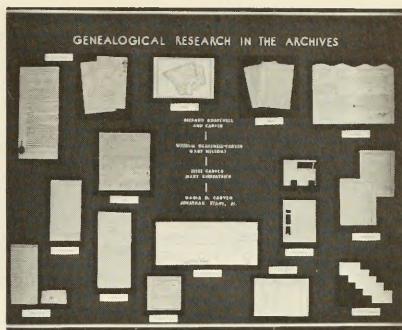
Restore public records, private manuscripts, and other archival materials by the Barrow process of decacidification and lamination.

Give advice as to durability of paper and the care and preservation of records.

Process department microfilm and prepare copies as necessary. Prepare photostatic copies of original records and print-out copies from microfilm as required.

Maintain microphotographic equipment and instruct staff personnel in its use.

Maintain security vault for storage of master microfilm negatives and magnetic tapes.



Pictured above are two of three exhibits illustrating the services of the Division of Archives and Records Management. The local records exhibit (left) is on the third floor; the genealogical exhibit (right) is in the lobby.

County; the publication of two leaflets, one entitled *Odyssey of the Archives* which relates the history of the Archives, and the other, an Archives Information Circular, setting out the policies and prices for photocopy work available at the Archives. In addition, the value of the map collection was enhanced by the description and addition of an extensive number of maps to the collection.

Receipts for copies, document restoration, and miscellaneous sales during the biennium increased from \$47,674 to \$58,404, an increase of approximately 30 percent.³

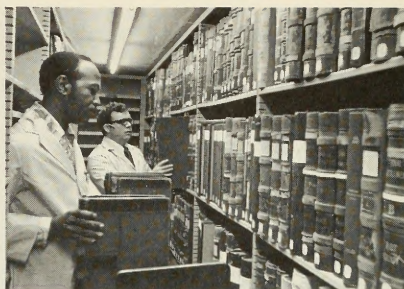
LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

The Local Records Section, which is responsible for developing and administering a program of archival preservation and records management at all levels of local government, achieved marked progress during the biennium in the various facets of its program. A major function of the section from the beginning has been the program of inventorying, scheduling, and microfilming for security the permanently valuable records of the counties.⁴ This program, which began in Wake County in August, 1959, was completed on March 9, 1971, when the last volumes of the permanently valuable Alleghany County records were microfilmed. The staff of the section consists of one records management analyst II with the working title of assistant records administrator (local records), one records management analyst I, one archivist II, four archivists I, two clerks IV, three clerks III, two clerks II, and one stenographer II.

Prior to July, 1970, records inventories were conducted and schedules were prepared and distributed to officials in ninety-four counties. Since then, the remaining counties of Graham, Swain, Mitchell, Hoke, Avery, and Alleghany were completed. In com-

³ See Appendix X, p. 173, for an analysis of public sales and charges.

⁴ For statistics on Local Records Section, see Appendix XI, p. 174.



Archivists at work: at left, the arrangement and description of manuscripts and photographs; at right, the shelving of county records. It is estimated that the original records in the Archives comprise more than 40 million pages.

pleting this work, section microfilm camera operators filmed 943 reels of microfilm containing 2,242 volumes of permanently valuable records in the above-mentioned counties, and work was in progress in Clay and Lee counties. During the eleven and one-half years of work in this phase of the program, the department microfilmed over 76,000 permanently valuable county record books which contained an estimated 40 million pages. Over 41,000 reels of security microfilm have been indexed and placed in the security vault. In addition, more than 20,000 reels of microfilm reading copies have been made available to the public in the Archives Search Room as a by-product of the program. Although the security microfilm program will not prevent future loss of records to fires, flood, and other calamities, it will eliminate the catastrophic consequences of such loss.

In conjunction with the security microfilm program, the department offered to the counties a means whereby deteriorating records of permanent value could be restored and thus made serviceable for years to come. Such records were restored by a process of deacidification and lamination in the Document Restoration Laboratory. During the biennium, 93,556 pages of county records were restored. The contractual relationship with Heckman Bindery, Inc., North Manchester, Indiana, was continued, and the firm rebound 170 volumes. As in the case of all facets of the local records program, this service was provided without cost to the counties involved. Since 1959 over 765,000 pages of permanently valuable records have been restored, and over 2,150 volumes have been rebound.

When the original phase of the security microfilm program was completed in March, 1971, the department immediately began Phase II operations. This phase is concerned with microfilming those records of permanent value created in the counties since the previous microfilming visit. The inventorying and scheduling function was discontinued as a regular feature of the program and

is used only in isolated instances and for updating existing schedules; however, the repair of permanently valuable records continued as a vital part of the program.

Efforts continued to be made to microfilm permanently valuable records of municipalities and churches in the counties where microfilming was in progress. Records of 12 municipalities and 132 churches were microfilmed during the biennium. Since the inception of the program, the records of over 72 of North Carolina's municipalities and over 500 churches have been microfilmed for security.

All microfilm created by the section continued to be processed by the Technical Services Section of the department. When processing is completed, the master negatives are transferred to the Local Records Section where each reel is carefully inspected. After inspection, correction of errors, and editing, reels containing records of high research value are selected and duplicate copies are made for use by the public and are placed in the microfilm section of the Archives Search Room.

In December, 1970, the last of the counties came under the provisions of the Judicial Department Act of 1965. One of the provisions of the act requires that the clerks of superior court record documents of long-term value on 16 mm. microfilm. The film is processed by Eastman Kodak Company in Charlotte; one copy of all such film is sent to the department for security storage and archival use, and one copy is returned to the office of origin. During the biennium, the department received, listed, and stored 2,070 reels of this microfilm.

The transfer of vast quantities of valuable records from many courthouses throughout the state was accomplished during this biennium. Although the program was being conducted in many of the newer counties during the biennium—counties with fewer records to be transferred at this time—officials of the older counties transferred considerable quantities of valuable older records from their vaults to make room for those currently being created.

Records totaling 597 bound volumes and 751 cubic feet of unbound records were received from the counties. Of these, bound volumes were repaired as necessary, cataloged, and transferred to the State Archives. A small quantity of the unbound records received was repaired as necessary, arranged, described, and transferred to the Archives Search Room. A large backlog of unbound records from previous years made it necessary to store most of those received until some future time.

Even so, splendid progress was made in the work of appraising, arranging, and describing unbound records. During this period, work was completed on 2,213 Fibredex boxes (document cases

holding 0.4 cubic feet) of such records which were received from the counties during the biennium and in previous years. Some of the groups of records worthy of special mention were those of Davie (98), Gaston (180), Granville (279), Iredell (94), Mecklenburg (166), Nash (198), Onslow (199), Pasquotank (282), Randolph (424), Rockingham (94), Warren (122). At the end of the biennium, work was in progress on the unbound records of Alleghany, Davidson, Gaston, Wilson, and Yadkin counties.

On May 19, 1970, the director established a new Advisory Committee on Municipal Records, under the authority of G.S. 121-2(12). The committee included municipal officials, members of the Institute of Government, and representatives of state agencies, including this department. The task assigned was the revision of *The Municipal Records Manual*. This was completed during the summer of 1970, and the manual was received from the printer in February, 1971. Distribution was made to the various municipal officials during March and April, 1971.

The revised edition of *The County Records Manual*, which was completed in the previous biennium, was distributed to the various county officials in July and August, 1970.

The assistant records administrator (local records) and other staff members continued the practice of attending the conventions of the various associations of local government officials and addressing the conventions briefly on the various aspects of the local records program. Such functions offer excellent opportunities to discuss formally and informally local records problems. In addition to the conventions, ninety-three visits were made to various counties throughout the state to discuss specific records matters. The conventions and visits enable the section to become better acquainted with the various officials and their problems and, in turn, serve to acquaint local officials with the functions and capabilities of the department. From this relationship has come a feeling of mutual understanding and respect which has greatly contributed to the success of the local records program.

The accent of the local records program in the past has necessarily been on the records of the counties with little more than cursory attention being given to the records problems of the municipalities. The tremendous growth of many of the cities and towns in the state has greatly increased their record-keeping activities and municipal officials are in need of assistance. In the coming biennium, this phase of the program will receive increased attention.

STATE RECORDS SECTION

The State Records Section continued to conduct records management programs for the identification, retention, preservation, and disposition of the records of state agencies, institutions, boards, and commissions; to operate a central microfilm service for state agencies; and to administer the State Records Center as a low-cost repository for noncurrent and inactive records of state agencies.⁵

For the first time, the responsibility for records management activities relating to records creation, utilization, and maintenance in state agencies was not performed by the State Records Section. These activities were transferred to the Systems Management Division, Department of Administration, at the close of the thirty-third biennium. As a consequence of this transfer of activities and the prior and subsequent transfers of personnel, the State Records Section entered the biennium with 25 percent of the staff new to their positions by virtue of promotion or by reason of recent affiliation with the Department of Archives and History.

Following the initial training periods for the new staff members, the section conducted a management self-study of its responsibilities and programs. Each records disposition schedule was reviewed and was amended, where necessary, to place the schedules in compliance with the fiscal and personnel standards for state records. Record quantities and locations shown in schedule descriptions were updated after verification of hardcopy and microfilmed records stored in the State Records Center and on security microfilm in the Archives vault. Overdue records disposition actions were identified to, and coordinated with, the appropriate state agencies. One hundred eighty-two professional assistance visits were made to various state agencies to complete this project and to demonstrate and explain records management procedures and forms used to accomplish records transfer and disposition actions. Over 600 cubic feet of records that had no further value were destroyed by the agencies as a result of these visits.

The program to revise all records disposition schedules written before 1961 was abandoned when implementation of the Executive Organization Act of 1971 began. As a result of the reorganization of state government, many records series, and in some cases records groups, will be transferred to new agencies or incorporated into new records groups. Virtually all existing records disposition schedules will have to be rewritten or revised. Careful and accurate identification and adequate cross-referencing will be essential so as to preserve original order and assure complete information retrieval in the State Records Center after transfers of records are made.

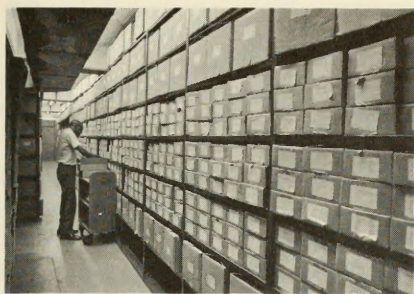
⁵ For statistics on the State Records Section, see Appendix XII, p. 176.

As an aid in handling records following reorganization, a new records disposition schedule was designed for state records. The new format provides for standardization in certain areas and permits expansion without the necessity of retyping the schedule.

The new records disposition schedule was first used in the major revision of the schedule of the State Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors. This pilot program was then used in an expanded form in the major revision of the records disposition schedule of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System. During the biennium, five schedules were revised in their entirety, and four schedules were approved for the first time; eighty-one schedule items were amended for twenty-eight state agencies.

Two major schedule revision projects undertaken in the biennium remained unfinished and in progress. The inventorying of the vast records resources of the State Highway Commission was completed after eighteen months of study, but it is still in the appraisal and coordination stages of production. Over 15,000 cubic feet of records in thirty-three departments of the commission were inventoried and identified, many for the first time. Over 300 cubic feet of records stored in the State Records Center were destroyed as a result of this project, and literally hundreds of cubic feet of records in the field offices of the State Highway Commission were destroyed as a direct initial result of the study. The inventorying of the Department of Social Services, in progress for over sixteen months, was delayed by the agency's move into a new building, by internal reorganization, and finally by assimilation into the Department of Human Resources. This project involves some 5,000 cubic feet of records, many of which are restricted by law, making careful control and protection obligatory. An opinion of the attorney general was sought relative to the handling of adoption records; a ruling permitting these records to be microfilmed will result in greater control of adoption records. Microfilming of these records will allow over 550 cubic feet of records to be destroyed after microfilming, freeing seventy five-drawer, fireproof filing cabinets for reuse.

The final units of shelving ordered and delivered as part of the renovation of the State Records Center authorized by the 1967 General Assembly, and begun in 1969, were erected in 1970 in the last designed storage area in the State Records Center. Despite an increase of another 5,000 cubic feet of storage space provided by these additional units, the State Records Center was filled to 92 percent of its storage capacity within ninety days following completion of the project. Economic growth and the resulting quantities of records created to record births, deaths, automobile and business licensing, tax payments, and other activities explain the de-



The present State Records Center neared total capacity during the biennium, and appropriation for an additional building was made by the 1971 General Assembly. Here are two views inside the center.

luge. Relocation of some state agencies into modern, but smaller, offices, and increase in agency staffs have placed a premium on office space. Noncurrent records must be transferred to the State Records Center when scheduled, not only as part of a sound records disposition program, but to save space in which to operate. Another explanation for the critical space problem in the State Records Center is that for three months at the end of the previous biennium the Records Center was closed for renovation. These factors created a space problem of such acute proportions that before a series of records can be accessioned in the Records Center, its equivalent in volume must be disposed of or transferred to the Archives. There was insufficient space in the State Records Center at the end of the biennium to permit compliance with records disposition instructions currently in effect. The coming year will require maximum emphasis on disposition actions and will probably require the emergency shelving of classroom and office space if continued service to the agencies is to be provided. This situation will be alleviated only when the new State Records Center is completed.

The State Records Center received 23,491.4 cubic feet of records from 58 separate state agencies during the biennium. In all, 15,635.1 cubic feet of records were disposed of; 15,020.2 cubic feet by destruction and 614.9 cubic feet by transfer to the Archives. The total volume of records in the State Records Center was 72,013 cubic feet at the close of the biennium. The volume of records grew 7,189.4 cubic feet since the beginning of the biennium. In addition, the State Records Center sold 188.19 tons of mixed paper and 21.95 tons of punched cards as part of the records disposition program. A total of \$1,548.67 was realized from these transactions.

The Records Center Staff provided 122,121 individual items of information or actual documents to state agencies requesting reference servicing of their records stored in the Records Center, a 13 percent increase over the previous biennium. They performed

143,846 refile or interfile operations in providing this service.

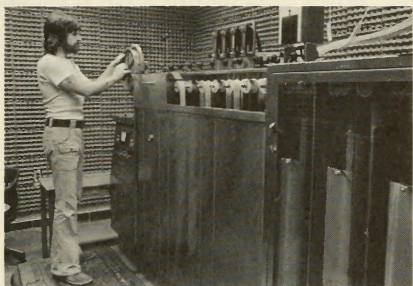
Microfilm projects were many and varied as a result of the management self-study mentioned earlier and the increasing use of microfilm by state agencies applying for federal programs or updating their security programs. Student records were microfilmed for several community colleges and technical institutes which needed security copies of those records and which were seeking to meet accreditation requirements. As a follow-on project associated with the revised records disposition schedule of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System, the following were among the records series filmed in the agency: payrolls for participating units, 1961-1963; minutes of the Board of Trustees (Local Governmental Unit), 1945-1972; minutes of the Board of Trustees (Teachers' and State System), 1941-1972. Permanent academic records, 1908-1971, were filmed for security for the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Summer school records, current transcripts, 1967-1968, and main file records, 1903-1967, originally filmed by the university were microfilmed by the unit when inspection of the commercially prepared security copies revealed filming and processing errors. Consolidated inmate records (M-2), 1914-1958, were microfilmed for the Department of Correction on 219 reels of microfilm. The total M-2 project consisted of 1,564,751 images and required thirteen months of arranging and verifying before filming could continue.

The Microfilm Unit microfilmed records of 20 agencies, institutions, and boards. A total of 4,946,881 images was filmed on 2,827 reels of microfilm. In addition, 1,017 reels of checks microfilmed by the state treasurer's office were proofread by the unit.

The 1969 proposal to microfilm the plans and engineering drawings submitted to state agencies received initial funding by the General Assembly in 1971.

Full-time operation of the project began with the hiring of one clerk II microfilmer in September, 1971. The original coding system was modified to accommodate the various numbering and filing systems used by the agencies. This modification resolved the problems formerly experienced with the plans of the School Planning Division, Department of Public Instruction. This agency was selected for initial full implementation. Nearly 25,000 plan sheets were trimmed, repaired, flattened, and microfilmed for the School Planning Division in the last nine months. Aperture card format was designed, and cards and equipment for mounting the microfilm and for reproducing the aperture cards were ordered. Assembly of the first group of security cards is expected to be completed before the year is over.

A surprising aspect of this microfilming project is that the orig-



A new program of microfilming state building plans was begun by the State Records Section. In the upper two photos staff members are shown microfilming and checking the plans. In the lower photos, film is being processed and printed by the Technical Services Section.

inal plans, which would normally be destroyed after microfilming, will be preserved and sent to the schools to assist in the administration and maintenance of the facilities. In many cases, the plan sets that have been repaired and collated from the several drawings submitted to the agencies cannot be duplicated as a set; they will provide invaluable planning aids to principals and school boards.

The section was staffed, when the biennium closed, with the records management analyst II with the working title of assistant records administrator (state records), four records management analysts I, one stenographer II, two clerical unit supervisors I, three clerks III, five clerks II, one clerk I, and one housekeeping assistant I.

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

The Technical Services Section, consisting of the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, the Document Restoration Laboratory, and the Newspaper Microfilm Project, completed its first full biennium as a separate section within the Division of Archives and Records Management.⁶ The staff of the section consisted of seven full-time employees, including the archives and history assistant II with the working title of assistant records administrator (tech-

⁶ For statistics on the program of the Technical Services Section, see Appendix XIII, p. 181, and Appendix XIV, p. 183.

nical services), one photographer II, one photographer I, one archives and history technician, and three clerks II.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project, created in 1959, continued its task of microfilming all known issues of early North Carolina newspapers. After thirteen years of operation, approximately 2,400 reels of newspapers, containing virtually all available issues of known titles published from 1751 to 1900—and many of more recent origin—have been filmed and made available to the public. The project was created in recognition of the enormous value of newspapers as historical source material. Work was begun with a sense of urgency because of the extremely perishable nature of newsprint. This sense has deepened through the years with the realization that many libraries, sorely pressed for expansion space, were beginning to dispose of their newspapers.

During this biennium 283 reels were microfilmed.⁷

In May, 1971, the department published the fourth edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*, edited by Roger C. Jones. This lists all newspapers microfilmed by the Newspaper Project from July 1, 1959, through June 30, 1970. The new edition was expanded with the inclusion of two new appendixes. One gives a statewide list of the titles filmed by the project; the other presents a list of the cities and towns, by county, for which papers have been filmed.

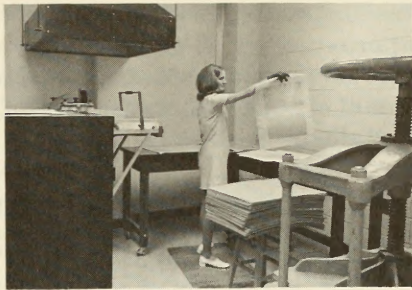
The Microfilm Processing Laboratory continued its work of processing and printing all microfilm generated by the various units of the department. Staff members of the laboratory serve as technical advisers in all matters relating to microfilm production in the department, and they assist in the training of camera operators and in the maintenance of all microfilm equipment operated by division personnel.

During the biennium the laboratory output of processed microfilm totaled 12,356 reels amounting to 1,194,985 linear feet, as follows: 2,861 reels (273,475 feet) of 16 mm. negatives; 4,330 reels (422,600 feet) of 35 mm. negatives; 202 reels (19,750 feet) of 16 mm. duplicates; and 4,963 reels (479,160 feet) of 35 mm. duplicates.

Additionally, the laboratory staff produced all photostatic copies and all paper prints from microfilm requested by the public or used within the department.

The Document Restoration Laboratory, utilizing the Barrow method of lamination, repairs and restores deteriorating records, manuscripts, newspapers, and other materials. The laboratory serves as an important part of the county records program of the Local Records Section by repairing records retained by the counties, and it works in close cooperation with the Archives Sec-

⁷ A complete list of titles may be found in Appendix XIV, p. 183.



More than 146,000 pages of deteriorating manuscripts were rehabilitated by the Barrow laminating process during the biennium. At left, staff members in the Document Restoration Laboratory are "patching" documents; and at right another staff member has just removed a document from the laminator in preparation for trimming.

tion in restoring to useful life many deteriorating volumes and boxes of loose papers which otherwise could not be researched. Many colleges and universities of the state, and the general public as well, are permitted to use the services of the laboratory for a fee.

During the biennium the Document Restoration Laboratory, deacidified and laminated 146,498 pages of deteriorating paper. Of these, 92,480 pages were county records, 21,534 pages were non-county materials in the Archives, and 32,484 pages were materials laminated for state agencies, public and private institutions, and individuals for a fee.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER PROJECT

Volume III of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, containing rosters for four infantry regiments and four infantry battalions, was published on September 3, 1971. This volume was compiled and edited by Dr. Louis H. Manarin, who served as editor of the roster project from its inception in 1961 until February 1, 1970. Dr. Manarin also wrote the unit histories which preceded the rosters for each company, battalion, and regiment included in the volume. The index was compiled by the new editor, Mr. Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., and the volume was proofed by Mr. Jordan and members of the project. Service records for approximately 10,000 North Carolina soldiers are included in this volume.

Manuscript for Volume IV, which will contain rosters for five infantry regiments, was sent to the printer on May 5, 1972, and it is anticipated that this volume will be published sometime during the winter of 1972-1973. Dr. Manarin was retained to write the unit histories for this volume; the remainder of the book was compiled and edited by Mr. Jordan and the project staff. Approximately 9,000 service records will be included in this volume.

Concurrent with the preparation of manuscript for Volume IV,

the abstracting of service records for Volume V went forward; and approximately 60 percent of the records which will be required for this publication were abstracted by the end of the biennium. Volume V will contain rosters for five infantry regiments and one infantry battalion.

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL AND THEIR ACTIVITIES

The department continued the arrangement with the Department of History of North Carolina State University to sponsor and teach the course in archives administration. Divided into two semesters, the course was taught in 1970 by the director and in 1971-1972 by Mr. Coker. In addition to the regularly enrolled students at North Carolina State University who completed one or both of the semesters, ten members of the division staff completed the first semester course, a requirement for all beginning archivists and records management analysts in the department. These were Mr. Paul Hoffman, assistant archives administrator, Mr. George Stevenson and Miss Sharon Sandling in the Archives Section, Mr. Percy Hines, Mr. Wayne Daves, Mrs. Corise Gambrell, and Miss Kay Goodrich in the Local Records Section, and Mrs. Sara Hunter, Mr. Carroll Stearns, and Mr. Jimmy Allred of the State Records Section. In addition, Miss Rita Harwell and Mrs. Gambrell of the Local Records Section completed the North Carolina history course required of new professional staff members.

Mr. Frank Gatton, assistant records administrator (local records), Miss Betsy Fleshman of the Archives Section, and Mr. David Stephens of the State Records Section each took several courses at North Carolina State University in pursuit of master's degrees in history.

Individual professional interests of the members of the division are many and varied. Mr. Coker attended meetings of the Society of American Archivists in Washington in 1970 and in San Francisco in 1971. He gave papers at the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in Tallahassee in 1971 and Charleston in 1972, at the Virginia Genealogical Society meeting in Richmond in 1971, and at Louisiana State University, New Orleans, in 1971. In addition, he spoke to a number of local meetings and societies in North Carolina.

Mr. Gatton, attended and/or addressed several statewide meetings of county and municipal officials. He spoke to the Mountaineer Chapter, American Records Management Association, in Charleston, West Virginia, in 1972, and he participated in a panel discussion at the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in Charleston in 1972. Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist, assistant records administrator (state records), and Mr. Roger C. Jones, assistant

records administrator (technical services), participated in a panel discussion at the Charleston meeting as well.

Mr. Hoffman attended the meetings of the Society of American Archivists in Washington in 1970, the American Historical Association in New York in 1971, and the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in Charleston in 1972.

Mr. Stevenson read a paper to the Historical Society of North Carolina in 1972, and he and Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew, also of the Archives Section, participated in panel sessions at the Charleston conference.

Mr. Donald E. Horton, supervisor of the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, attended the meetings of the National Microfilm Association in Washington in 1971 and New York in 1972.

Out-of-state visitors to the Archives during the biennium included Lord Heap of Guildhall, London; Mr. John Newman, state archivist of Indiana; Mr. A. K. Johnson, Jr., regional director of the National Archives and Records Service; Mr. Wayne Morris, research specialist with the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Inc.; Senorita Maria De La Concepcion De La Fuente Cobos, of the Spanish Ministry of Public Workers; and Senorita Maria del Carmen Salas Larraxabal, of the Spanish Ministry of the President of Government (Prime Minister).

A LOOK TO THE FUTURE

Although the future of the division programs described in this report looks promising, there are various clouds on the horizon which warrant concern. Naturally enough, the most ominous of these is the budget. Past appropriations for the division by the General Assembly have been ample, but the prospect for appropriations in the future which will permit the continued expansion of archival and records management functions by the department is discouraging. The effects both of inflation and of the ever-widening demands for legislative appropriations will make it more and more difficult to live within the budget or to secure additional funds. The increased demand for research and reference services in the Archives, the effects of greater volumes of records at both local and state agency levels, the costs of more and more sophisticated technical equipment, and the rise in production costs for the *Roster* Project will each have its thinning effect on available funds.

Still, it is promising to look to wider and wider public use of the Archives, to the completion of a second round of the local government microfilm program, to the construction of a new and larger State Records Center, and to the extension of records management services to more and more agencies of North Carolina government.

The noteworthy accomplishments of the past biennium will, it is earnestly hoped, be equaled and excelled by those of the coming years. The staff of the division looks forward with anticipation and determination to serve the people of the state of North Carolina to the best of its ability and to take pride in the knowledge that the public's confidence in it is justified.

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

MRS. JOYE E. JORDAN, *Historic Sites and Museums
Administrator*

In recent years increased public interest has brought about an expansion in the field of historic preservation and interpretation. Response by federal, state, and local governmental agencies to the many demands required the preparation of legislation, appropriation of funds, and enactment of protective laws. The work of the division was geared to facilitate both the public and private participation in these activities essential to the promotion of preservation projects.

In some cases the primary consideration was based on taking advantage of a situation where adequate funds were available. A comprehensive program evolved, but achievement of a balanced development of such a program was difficult. Taking note of some of the projects which received priority will serve to illustrate the practical solutions adopted as a part of the continuing effort to serve the people of North Carolina.

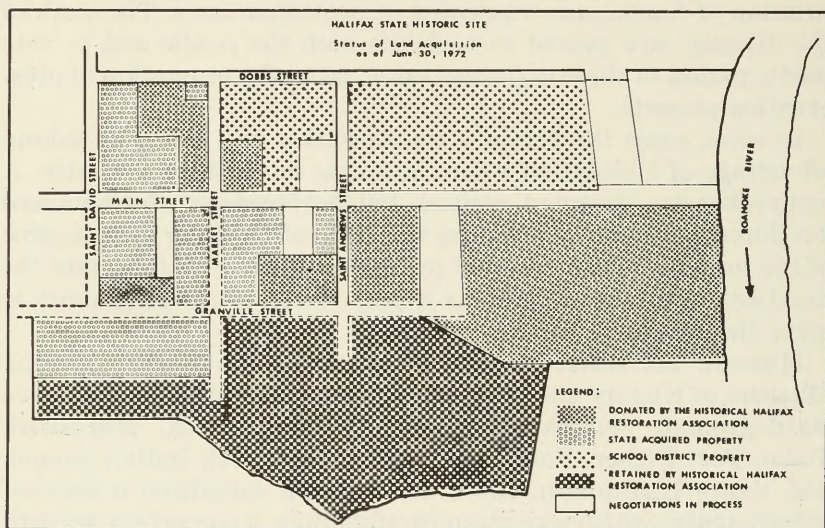
Museum accreditation was achieved for the North Carolina Museum of History and eight of the state historic sites (Alamance Battleground, Aycock Birthplace, Historic Bath, Brunswick Town, Fort Fisher, Polk Birthplace, Town Creek Indian Mound, and Vance Birthplace). After the museum submitted a detailed questionnaire which was given careful study, a competent accreditation committee of the American Association of Museums concluded the investigation with an on-site visit and a written report on each unit involved.

The administrator in 1971 received the first North Carolina Museums Council Award for "service, leadership, or guidance performed within the museum field."

Although the director's report summarizes legislation and appropriations for the biennium, it is proper to point out here that funds became available for the full-time staffing of the remaining two state historic sites. Bennett Place, previously staffed only on a part-time basis, was put into full operation on September 1, 1971; and the House in the Horseshoe (Alston House), formerly leased to the Moore County Historical Association, was made a full member of the state historic sites system on April 1, 1972. In addition to an increase in operating funds, the following capital improvements appropriations were made: \$30,000 for restoration work at House in the Horseshoe; \$16,000 (including \$2,500 in local matching funds) for restoration of the 1870 schoolhouse at

Aycock Birthplace; \$230,000 for a visitor center at Halifax; \$66,000 for a central supply depot and manager's residence at Bennett Place; \$50,000 for completion of exhibits in the North Carolina Museum of History; and \$7,000 to be added to funds on hand for a manager's residence at Fort Fisher.¹ An expanded underwater archaeology program was provided, effective July 1, 1972, by a special appropriation of \$29,370.

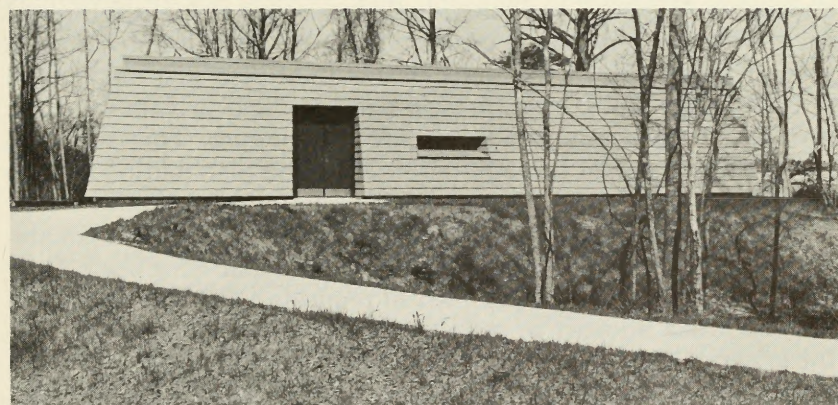
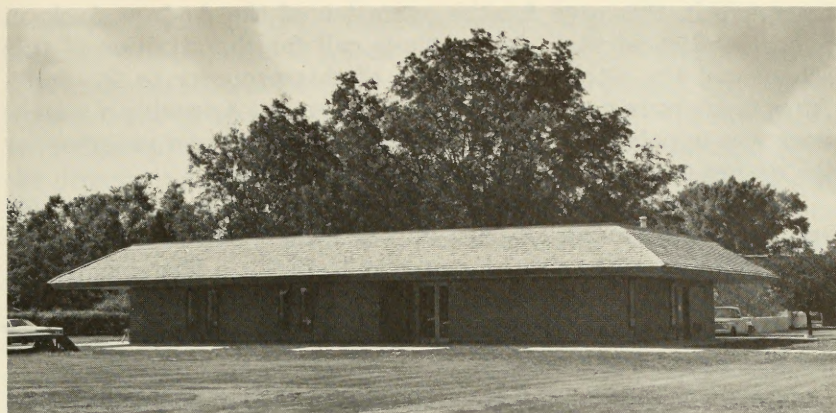
Actions initiated in connection with three proposed state historic sites—Reed Gold Mine, Fort Dobbs, and Duke Homestead—are described in the director's report.²



At Historic Halifax administrative details related to relocation, which had stymied land acquisition progress during the first three quarters of the biennium, were solved in January, 1972, with the assistance of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. In February, 1972, two public meetings were conducted in Halifax—one with the affected property owners and the other with the community at large—following which land acquisition negotiations were reinitiated. By the end of the biennium sixteen separate parcels had been acquired by purchase or condemnation required because of faulty titles or unknown owners. Negotiations are continuing to acquire the remaining six parcels necessary to incorporate within the site the entire area between the Roanoke River and St. David Street, and Dobbs Street and Magazine Gut. Authorities of the Weldon School District, which owns a large

¹ For information on capital improvements at state historic sites, see Appendix XV, p. 186.

² See above, pp. 14-15.



Capital improvements at state historic sites are demonstrated in these three photographs. At top is the visitor center at Historic Bath, dedicated in October, 1970. In the center photograph Governor Scott is shown delivering the address on the two-hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Alamance in May, 1971; during the same ceremony the improvements to the visitor center (background) at Alamance Battleground were dedicated. Shown in the bottom photo is the visitor center at the C.S.S. *Neuse* which was near completion at the end of the biennium.

tract within this area for the operation of the Andrew Jackson School, indicated their future plans call for the attrition of this school and the ultimate reversion of this property to the state. After funds were provided by the 1971 General Assembly, an architect was appointed; and preliminary plans were in progress for the design and construction of the visitor center.

Two events at state historic sites were marked by festivities. On each occasion Governor Robert W. Scott was the featured speaker: the dedication of the visitor center at Bath State Historic Site on October 17, 1970, and the dedication of visitor center improvements at Alamance Battleground during the commemoration of the bicentennial of the Battle of Alamance on May 16, 1971.

A new *State Historic Sites Manual* was drafted. It was designed to acquaint the site managers with departmental policy and procedures as they relate to the state historic sites, as well as to emphasize the responsibilities and fundamental practices essential to successful site management.

The survey staff inventoried and prepared nominations to the National Register of Historic Places for 180 properties across the state—144 of which have been entered in the register while the remainder were in processing in Washington at the end of the biennium. Several considerations guided the selection of areas of concentration: a need to record and encourage preservation of properties in urban areas where a number of significant structures are threatened by present or projected growth, an effort to achieve a better distribution of nominations across the state, and a response to groups and individuals interested in identifying and preserving local historical properties.³ A roster of North Carolina properties entered in the register was published and distributed to the various state, local, federal agencies, and private concerns involved in land use, planning, and developing. This roster is periodically updated through publication and distribution of page inserts.

Special legislative appropriations were granted to approximately twenty historic properties in the state on a matching basis. Only five of these related to departmental requests.⁴ The National Park Service funds allotted to preservation projects where needs met the criteria amounted to \$211,427.72 for 1970-1972. Departmental staff assisted with advice, counsel, and supervision in the expenditure of all state and National Park Service funds.⁵

³ For information on the status of North Carolina properties with respect to the National Register, see Appendix XVII, p. 189.

⁴ For information on legislative grants-in-aid for special restoration and construction projects, see Appendix XVIII, p. 198.

⁵ For information on National Park Service allotments for preservation projects, see Appendix XVI, p. 187.

On December 3, 1971, contract negotiations were completed with Mr. Glenn Little of Alexandria, Virginia, for salvage excavation at the site of the Fayetteville Arsenal. The project was funded by the State Highway Commission under the provisions of the 1971 General Assembly amendment to G.S. 136 as referred to in the director's report. During December the right-of-way was surveyed and the property to be excavated was staked. Site clearance was accomplished as weather permitted, and full-scale excavation commenced June 15, 1972.

Also under this amended G.S. 136, during March and April, 1972, the archaeological salvage of a significant prehistoric site was conducted along U.S. 421 in Yadkin County by the Research Laboratories of Anthropology, under the direction of Dr. Joffre L. Coe, and through the auspices of this department.

With all of the activity in the field of historical museums, historic sites, and historic properties, there still remain vast untapped resources of human interest that need to be aroused so that all citizens of the state will show greater concern for the work in preservation that needs to be done now. Much of the work cannot be put off indefinitely or there will be no work to do.

RESEARCH AND RESTORATION SECTION

The preservation and interpretation of North Carolina's history was enhanced during the biennium by the activities of the section. The documentary history of a number of subjects was completed by the research unit and used in scholarly studies, as the basis for archaeology, restoration work, and museum exhibits. During the biennium implementing requirements related to the U.S. Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968 and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as dictated by the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-95 (Revised), imposed significant research activity to comment upon the historical impact of 352 separate applications for federal funds and for projects related to land use. Where these applications indicated possible impact upon prehistoric archaeological remains, comments were obtained by the department from the Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Archaeological investigation of state-owned properties proceeded as did the department's review and direction of archaeology, research, and restoration on numerous local projects. The state's survey of historic places became a fully developed program, turning up new sites of historical importance, reviewing properties of known significance, and thoroughly recording the most important on a systematic basis by documentation, photography, maps, and drawings. The work of all three units is by nature interrelated and the find-

ings of each have been of great use to the others, producing a well-rounded program of study and application.

RESEARCH

Research was conducted to authenticate sites or buildings for which grant-in-aid appropriations were sought from the 1971 General Assembly.

Mr. Tony P. Wrenn completed the Beaufort research project, funded by a special legislative appropriation, and published a report during the biennium. Research was done for the publication of *A Lonesome Place against the Sky*. Material to be published in two dictionaries on North Carolina's role in the American Revolution was reviewed.

The staff worked with a summer intern from Western Carolina University on a research report on Fort Defiance, home of General William Lenoir.

The Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee held three meetings. Thirty-one markers were approved and forty-two were deferred or rejected. The State Highway Commission was given orders for twenty-five replacement markers along with recommendations for marker maintenance, repair, removal, and relocation. Special orientation map markers were erected at Historic Bath and Alamance Battleground.⁶

Documentary Research

Major research projects were completed, continued, or reviewed: Bath, the Hezekiah Alexander House, Fort Dobbs, The Grove, Old Fort, Cherokee Indian sites, the Tuscarora forts and towns, Historic Halifax, and the Battle of Alamance.

Maps for a variety of projects were prepared. A map of Halifax, based on a map by C. J. Sauthier (1769) and on a map showing the original town plan found in the Thomas Person Papers, Southern Historical Collection, Chapel Hill, was drawn for use in land acquisition. "The American Revolution in North Carolina" was the title given a map which depicted battle sites and the campaign marches of Rutherford, Greene, and Cornwallis. A map of the Cape Fear region, with emphasis on the Moores Creek area, and a Civil War map were completed for use in the museum.

Topics researched for exhibits in the Museum of History included David Marshall "Carbine" Williams, Apollo 12, the Stamp Act Resistance in Brunswick and Wilmington, the Battle of Moores Creek Bridge, the British Empire in 1763, Escadrille

⁶ For a list of new highway historical markers approved, see Appendix XIX, p. 200.

Lafayette, the Civil War in North Carolina, and North Carolina newspapers of the 1920s. Research for exhibits was completed for Historic Bath and Alamance Battleground state historic sites and Old Fort.

The general public requested information on a variety of topics including medicinal springs in North Carolina; the suggested use of camels by the Confederate Army; the Carson House; Dr. Francis Kron; the ram *Albemarle*; Peter Stuart Ney; Thomas Jernigan and Chinese-American relations; John Morton, a signer of the American Declaration of Independence; Nathaniel Rice, acting colonial governor; and Reginald A. Fessenden. The research staff continued to cooperate with individuals and other agencies by supplying information as needed.

An updated list of historical and preservation societies in North Carolina was supplied to the American Association for State and Local History for its *Directory*. While only two new county historical societies—Richmond and Lenoir—were organized by the staff, advice was given to seven groups.

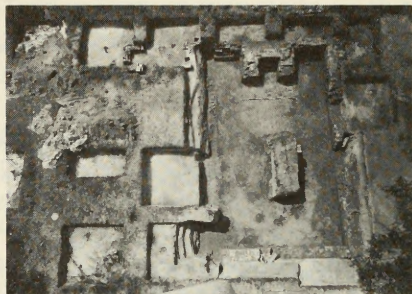
Archaeology

The archaeology staff conducted major excavations at Fort Fisher and Historic Halifax state historic sites. The excavations at Halifax located the site of the second jail and attempted to find remains of the colonial courthouse. Uncovered on the jail site was a brick-lined privy built ca. 1758 and later used as a trash pit. The pit contained some of the earliest ceramics to be found at Halifax and the first eighteenth century handcuffs and leg irons unearthed in North Carolina. Erosion and earth removal from the courthouse site apparently destroyed all evidence of its location.

In the fall of 1970 excavations began at Fort Fisher to examine the interior construction of a bombproof. The sand and earth mounds were built over heavily timbered bunkers which protected both men and ammunition from artillery bombardment. In June, 1972, the main chamber under a mound at Fort Fisher was excavated.

During the 1971 and 1972 May seminars at North Carolina Wesleyan College, the archaeologist taught a field course in historic site archaeology. In 1971 the students excavated an eighteenth century site, Dudley's Tavern; the investigation was completed during the summer with help of PACE students. The next year fifteen participating students partially excavated the site of The Grove, home of Willie Jones, in Halifax. One half of the cellar was studied; a search for dependencies proved futile.

Testing of the Halifax commercial and residential areas was carried out during 1971. A warehouse cellar, a house or small



Among the archaeological projects conducted during the biennium was the excavation of the site of Dudley's Tavern in Historic Halifax. At left three of fifteen North Carolina Wesleyan College students who assisted the archaeologist are shown at work. At right is an aerial view of the site. The remains of the earthen steps and chimney base are clearly shown.

commercial structure, and a water drain for the latter were excavated; and several probable house sites were marked for later study.

A dig was made beneath the floor of the State Capitol to determine the nature of a brick ring, discovered by workmen installing a duplicate of Canova's statue of George Washington, in the center of the rotunda. The ring was built ca. 1833 with bricks and debris from the first statehouse to support a proposed replica of the statue.

An excavation at a site adjacent to the Bath Visitor Center was made to ascertain whether there were structural remains on the property to which the Van Der Veer House was moved, but results were negative.

Mapping of the foundations and removal of the brick courses at the original Constitution House site were completed in May, 1972. The data recovered will aid in accurately replacing the structure on that site.

A short probe at Guilford College to locate a house site associated with Dolley Madison uncovered a possible root cellar, but no datable remains were found.

RESTORATION

Legislative appropriations and the availability of local, state, federal, and foundation funds⁷ continued to support a broadening restoration interest in the state. The 1971 General Assembly provided the addition of a second professional staff member to work with the department's expanding restoration program beginning July 1, 1972.

⁷ For details concerning Smith Richardson Foundation grants, see Appendix XX, p. 202.

Grant-in-Aid Projects

Hezekiah Alexander House, Charlotte—Restoration plans and specifications were approved; the exterior work and over three fourths of the interior were finished.

Old Burying Ground, Beaufort—A protective masonry and iron fence was built to prevent vandalism in this cemetery filled with ancient and unusual gravestones. Most of the old fence, including the base and the decorative masonry balls, was reused.

Blandwood, Greensboro—The exterior restoration of Blandwood was virtually completed with particular emphasis on the older, rear, frame section. The front two rooms were completed and furnished, and progress was made on restoration of the other interior sections.

Burwell School, Hillsborough—A wooden shingle roof was installed on the main structure, and the contract was let for completing the second floor rooms.

Historic Edenton, Edenton—Structural repairs were made on three houses in Historic Edenton: The Penelope Barker House, the James Iredell House, and the Cupola House. During the porch restoration at the James Iredell House evidence was found that originally the upper ceiling was plastered; this was restored. At the Cupola House plans for a protective fence and the restoration of formal gardens were completed.

Fort Defiance, Lenoir—Plans and specifications for the exterior restoration were finished, and work was begun. The architect furnished plans and specifications for the electrical and mechanical systems.

Historic Hope, Bertie County—The Samuel Cox House was moved to Hope, refurbished and made a caretaker's residence and semi-exhibit building. The electrical and mechanical systems were installed in the main house and a "dairy" was constructed to house the mechanical equipment. The restoration of Hope was virtually completed.

Joel Lane House, Raleigh—The architect completed the plans and specifications for the exterior restoration. The brick piers were replaced with handmade brick foundation walls; the T-stack, double-shouldered, Flemish bond chimneys were restored; and the nineteenth century wing was detached from the house, moved to the rear of the lot, and refurbished as a security residence.

Historic Murfreesboro, Murfreesboro—Electrical and mechanical systems were installed in the Rea Store, and interior work was completed. An architect was employed to prepare plans and specifications for the John Wheeler House. The Roberts House, completed and dedicated June 3, 1972, was assisted by a preservation matching grant by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Newbold-White House, Perquimans County—Architectural research for this project was carried out on four seventeenth century houses in Virginia. An architect was selected and planning was begun.

Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County—The architect completed the plans and specifications for some of the exterior restoration. Restoration and stabilization work included repair to the masonry walls, installation of new prefabricated trusses covered with a temporary asbestos-shingle roof, reconstruction of the wine room, and installation of subflooring on new floor joists.

Thalian Hall, Wilmington—The commission for this project obtained a matching \$25,000 appropriation from the 1971 General Assembly and is now raising the matching funds.

Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro—The architect completed plans and specifications for the exterior restoration of the mid-nineteenth century brick building. The masonry walls were repointed, the roof framing was replaced, and a new shingle roof was installed.

Wright Tavern, Wentworth—Following completion of the architect's plans and specifications for the exterior restoration, the contractor rebuilt two chimneys, replaced a large part of the sills and floor joists under the building, and extensively reworked the dining room wing.

Buck Spring, Warren County—Plans and specifications prepared by the architect were approved for the restoration of the oak log cornerib at the Nathaniel Macon house.

Darden Hotel, Hamilton—Structural repairs were completed on the porch and entrance steps prior to a successful open house and fund-raising event May 7, 1972.

Van Der Veer House, Bath—Given to the Historic Bath Commission by Mrs. Ruth Smith of Bath, the house was moved to the historic area near the visitor center. Plans and specifications for the exterior restoration were approved by the department.

One-Room School, Robeson County—The Robeson County Board of Education and the Colonel Robeson Chapter, DAR, moved a nineteenth century, one-room school, donated by Mr. John Pat Buie, to the Robeson County Educational Resources Center. The building was restored, furnished, and opened to the public in the fall of 1971.

Historic Flat Rock, Inc., Flat Rock—A matching foundation grant was obtained for planning the refurbishment of the Old Rectory Building of St. John in the Wilderness.

Hastings House, Smithfield—The Hastings House, Inc., a non-profit corporation, was reactivated. Exterior restoration was begun on this mid-nineteenth century frame building; louvered shut-

ters were acquired for the structure, and a contract was let for minor repairs to the porch, steps, windows, and foundation and for exterior painting.

Mordecai House, Raleigh—The Raleigh Historic Sites Commission received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development preservation grant for restoration. The Department of Archives and History made a study of the building and advised the project architect. The house was opened to the public on April 14, 1972.

Old Rowan County Courthouse, Salisbury—The Rowan County Board of Commissioners received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development preservation grant for the refurbishment of the old courthouse as a community center. The Department of Archives and History studied the building and advised the project architect. The building opened for a public meeting on April 12, 1972.

Local Projects

Among the other projects (or proposed projects) advised and assisted by staff members were: Shell Castle, Halifax County; Badger-Iredell Law Office, Wake County; Old Post Office, Raleigh; Female Academy, Asheboro; Calvary Episcopal Church, Tarboro; Archibald Arrington House, Nash County; Romulus Saunders House, Caswell County; Matthew Moore House, Stokes County; Latta House, Mecklenburg County; Merck Log House, Polk County; Rehoboth Church, Washington County; Henson House, Roper; Ruffin-Roulhac House, Hillsborough; St. Pauls Methodist Church, Randleman; Nash-Hooper House, Hillsborough; Person Place, Louisburg; Saddlebag Log House Museum, Brasstown; Bernard Franklin House, Surry County; and the Beaufort County Courthouse, Washington.

State Historic Sites

Historic Halifax—Roseheaded nails were put in the siding of the Owens House and the Constitution House, and both buildings were painted. First bids for the exterior restoration of the jail exceeded available funds, but additional moneys from a National Park Service grant made it possible to readvertise the jail project, and new bids were received within the budget.

Historic Bath—Structural repairs were made to the Palmer-Marsh House and the Bonner House, resulting in replacement of half the plaster and electrical ceiling heat in the Council Room of the Palmer-Marsh House.

Vance Birthplace—A two-pin log barn was acquired, disassembled, and moved for reerection at Vance Birthplace.

Plans were made for additional restoration work at nine other state historic sites: Alamance Battleground (Allen House), Brunswick Town (St. Philips Church and archaeological ruins), Aycock Birthplace (Schoolhouse heating system), Polk Birthplace, Fort Fisher, Town Creek Indian Mound, Somerset Place, Bentonville Battleground, and the Bennett Place.

SURVEY

The survey staff was involved in an expanding number of activities, including inventories and surveys of selected areas, preparation of nominations to the National Register of Historic Places, review of environmental impact statements, provision of information and advice to groups and individuals, and maintenance of the survey's collection of information about historic properties.

An extensive inventory and survey for a group of National Register nominations were completed in New Bern. An outstanding collection of old photographs, original architectural drawings, and other records was gathered there; and copies were incorporated into the survey files. In Wilmington and Edenton full inventories (including approximately 600 properties and 250 properties, respectively) were completed, and survey work began. Concentrated work commenced in the cities of Murfreesboro, Hillsborough, Charlotte, Salisbury, Chapel Hill, Fayetteville, Raleigh, and the counties of Lenoir, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Burke, Catawba, Buncombe, and Caswell.

The State Professional Review Committee for Nominations to the National Register of Historic Places approved 296 properties for submission to the register. Since July 1, 1970, 180 nominations were prepared and submitted to the National Register, and 144 properties were entered in the register. In addition, nominations were completed for fourteen of the properties preregistered in the previous biennium. Two additional North Carolina properties were added to the National Register because they had been designated National Historic Landmarks.

Since 1970 drafts of environmental impact statements concerning proposed highway, urban renewal, watershed, airport, and other projects were reviewed. Three hundred informational comments on affected properties of historical significance were prepared for the appropriate agencies.

The survey staff sought to make available useful information about North Carolina's architectural and historical heritage. On request, slide lectures on preservation were made to a number of organizations. The staff furnished information and photographs for an article on adaptive use of historic buildings in *North Carolina* (May, 1971); a special issue on preservation in the *North*

Carolina Architect (November-December, 1971); a preservation issue of the *Architectural Record* (December, 1971); and *Lost America*, a book published by the Pyne Press in 1971, which chronicled "the disappearance of a nation's architectural heritage."

The collection of data in the permanent files expanded, including material gathered on field trips, reports from contacts throughout the state, and newspaper clippings. The color slide file expanded to over 2,260.

PROGRAMS SECTION

This section is responsible for long-range planning of new programs, developing present ones, and providing various educational services based on the collection in the custody of the division. Included in these educational activities are museum and site tours, the museum extension program, the mobile museum exhibits and lectures, and the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association.

The departmental program of underwater archaeology remained in this section because of the interest and qualifications of the assistant administrator for programs and the availability of the Preservation Laboratory at Fort Fisher. An underwater archaeologist based at Fort Fisher, who was employed in March, 1972, will also provide assistance on land sites as necessary. Nine short-term sport and hobby permits were issued to twenty-four divers for exploration of the blockade-runner *Modern Greece*. Approximately thirty-five members of the North Carolina Skin Diving



These artifacts were removed from the *Ella*, sunk off Fort Fisher during the Civil War. The underwater archaeology program will be expanded as a result of increased appropriations by the General Assembly.

Council, under a special project agreement, participated in periodic dives on the blockade-runners *Modern Greece* and *Ella* and in seminars on underwater archaeology conducted at Fort Fisher. A special salvage contract was issued to Underwater Archaeological Associates, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, for work on the sunken blockade-runners *Ella* and *Ranger*. The corporation conducted sixteen dives, recovering several hundred artifacts and some archaeological data. A manual on underwater archaeology was drafted.

The overall public information program continued through television interviews, speeches, slide programs, and newspaper and magazine articles.

COLLECTION

An important project was the move of the David Marshall "Carbine" Williams weapons collection and workshop. While the State Highway Commission moved the shop itself, the museum collection unit moved the tools and weapons which were recorded photo-



One of the most popular exhibits installed during the biennium involved dismantling, moving from Cumberland County, and reassembling in the Museum of History the workshop of David Marshall "Carbine" Williams, famed firearms inventor. Thousands of items—guns, tools, equipment—were photographed, numbered, packed, and returned to their original locations. The entrance to the building is seen at the upper left through a Plexiglas tribute to the inventor, and one side of the interior is shown at lower right.

graphically prior to the move. When the shop was reconstructed, the thousands of tools, gun parts, shells, souvenirs, and miscellanea were replaced in their original positions. The items on the walls were hung from their original nails in the original nail holes. An inventory was made of the shop contents and the 59-piece weapon collection was cataloged. The modern firearms were deactivated, and forty-eight firearms and accouterments were cleaned for the complementary part of the "Evolution of Firearms" exhibit.

A project which required untold hours of work—four months archival research in past museum correspondence alone—was the improvement of the unit's record keeping system. This program, devised and started in 1969, was completed in January, 1972.

An electronic security system, installed by the William J. Burns Company of Richmond, Virginia, provides additional protection to the study collection and the more valuable museum exhibits including the new weapons exhibit and the early American silverware.

The museum added to its collection of North Carolina crafts and of North Carolina-produced tobacco items and advertising of them. Also, the North Carolina colonial and Federal paper money received much attention.

Accessions

Numerous collections of special interest were obtained. In some cases donations filled a specific need in the collection, while others merited note because of individual significance. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration donated an Apollo 12 parachute and various North Carolina-made equipment used in the Apollo flights; Mrs. C. U. Williams gave a vest made by Andrew Johnson when he was a tailor's assistant in Raleigh; a fine rosewood Victorian piano with mother-of-pearl inlays was given by Mrs. L. Dunham; Mr. H. C. Edsall donated a cased pair of French dueling pistols dating from the 1840s; as noted previously, Mr. David Marshall "Carbine" Williams gave the state his entire workshop and his collection of weapons; a large collection of tobacco memorabilia was received from the American Tobacco Company; and Mr. S. D. A. Cobb lent a Federal militia flag. The total number of accessions was 2,547.⁸

Photography

This biennium showed only a slight increase in the work load

⁸ For a listing of accessions, see Appendix XXI, p. 204.

for the photographic laboratories. The various requests for pictures from authors, newspapers, publishers, magazines, and advertising firms produced a total of 2,898 photographic requisitions. The biennium output reached 25,350 prints, 17,506 negatives, 4,300 copies, and 6,429 color transparencies. There were also copies made of 1,495 negatives in the Albert Barden Collection (that collection has 18,140 negatives in all), and 5,877 file cards were processed.

Preservation

The laboratory in Raleigh continued preserving artifacts in the museum collection. The inventory of the uniform collection was completed, and each item researched and photographed; a special inventory notebook was made; and all uniform accessions cards were retyped. The project, done in conjunction with the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission which is preparing a national uniform inventory, took approximately 400 man-hours. The same type of project was started on the museum's 320-item flag collection. The entire collection of headgear was cleaned, repaired, and placed on styrofoam wig forms. In the past two years the amount of equipment and supplies used by the preservation laboratory increased 500 percent, resulting in an improved preservation program.

The Fort Fisher preservation laboratory preserved for display 420 items: hinges, scissors, spoons, buckets, flat irons, slate pencils, brass pins, and rifles recovered from various blockade-runners. The laboratory processed cooking utensils, animal traps, and 160 turpentine, carpenter, and shipbuilding tools. Preservation of the ram *Neuse* began with three applications of linseed oil and wood sealer, which were sprayed over its 15,000-square foot surface. A marine radio telephone was installed on the underwater archaeology boat. Laboratory facilities were extended by sinking three large storage tanks, laying concrete pads for easy access to the "A" frame, and adding 38 feet for extra storage area.

EDUCATION

Guided tours for school and adult groups visiting the museum increased sharply in the second half of the biennium. Staff members completed one intricate and time-consuming biennial project—the warping of the 1858 handmade loom used for weaving demonstrations.

At the tenth annual National Junior Historian Directors Conference suggestions were presented for state American Revolution bicentennial celebrations. Junior historians plan to reenact the

signing of the Declaration of Independence at Independence Hall, Philadelphia, in 1976.

Plans were begun for a new Mobile Museum of History exhibit based on the American Revolution in North Carolina.

The promotion of departmental services and programs by staff participation in ten meetings for public school principals in July and August, 1972, was requested by the Department of Public Instruction.

School Visitation

More students visited the North Carolina Museum of History during the first year of this biennium than at any time during the past six years.⁹ Organized groups which toured the exhibits numbered 1,136 (totaling 57,733 students). Mass busing and a change in public school curriculum combined to create a marked drop in visitation during the second year with only 38,939 students in 818 organized groups visiting the museum.

Audiovisual Program

The Town Called Bath, a 26-minute sound/color motion picture produced by the department, was installed in the Historic Bath Visitor Center in October, 1970, and was shown more than



A view from the third floor: a few of the thousands of schoolchildren who line up for a tour of the North Carolina Museum of History each year.

⁹ For information concerning registration at the Museum of History, see Appendix XXII, p. 223.

1,000 times via an automated projection system.

New audio equipment and a taped program were added to the diorama exhibit at Bentonville Battleground Visitor Center.

A sound/slide program explaining underwater archaeology and artifact preservation was produced and installed in the Underwater Archaeology Pavilion at Fort Fisher.

The previously planned multimedia program for Alamance Battleground Visitor Center was produced and installed. The 24-minute presentation explains the Regulator Movement in North Carolina.

In the Museum of History an automated voice tape was produced and installed in the "Carbine" Williams exhibit. Operation of the History of Communications exhibit was improved following an agreement with Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company (donors of the exhibit equipment) whereby the department assumed program responsibility and Southern Bell became responsible for technical maintenance.

A combination public-address/audiovisual projection system replaced the temporary equipment in the Archives and History-State Library auditorium. The new system provides for automated sound/slide projection, semiautomatic film projection, a six-microphone public address system, recording facilities, and remote broadcast hookup for news media, intercom, and the mixing of live audio with prerecorded material. Operation of the system can be carried out from any of three remote locations.

The audiovisual specialist supervised the production of a record, "General Calvin Jones Grand March," written ca. 1814 by J. F. Gonecke. Charles A. Burt arranged the music and conducted a wind band ensemble in the recording session to achieve a sound much like a wind band of the 1814 period. The record was pressed as a nonrigid vinyl "sound sheet" and was bound in *North Carolina and the War of 1812*, by Sarah McCulloh Lemmon, which was published by the department.

The major segments of a sound/color film, *The Blue Ridge Gate*, were scripted and filmed for the program at the Mountain Gateway Museum at Old Fort. The 25-minute film will detail the history of the southern Blue Ridge Mountains.

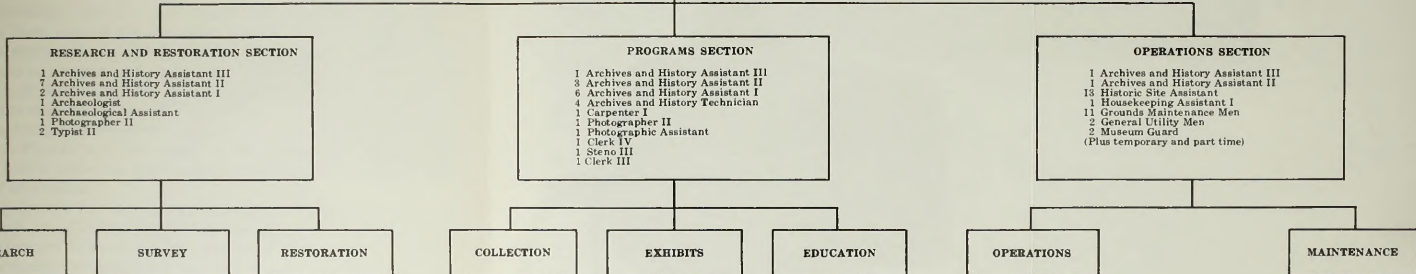
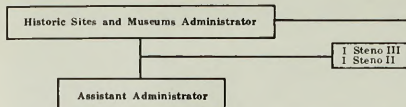
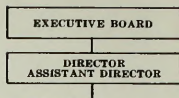
Program planning and equipment designing are under way for three sound/slide orientation programs to be installed at Aycock Birthplace, the C.S.S. Neuse Visitor Center, and Tryon Palace.

Plans are under way to prepare lesson plans, photographs, slides, and audio materials which can be produced at low cost to supplement the educational programs of the department and the Department of Public Instruction. A pilot project will be evaluated by teachers before launching a major program.

ORGANIZATION CHART

as of March 1, 1972

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS NORTH CAROLINA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY



FUNCTIONS

Identify, research, restore historic properties, as needed for the development and interpretation of the state historic sites and the North Carolina Museum of History.

Inventory, research, and document historic districts, sites, structures, buildings, and objects that have local, state, or national significance in history, architecture, archaeology, or culture. Administer the National and State Register programs for North Carolina and conduct a highway historical marker program.

Advise and assist agencies of local government and private nonprofit organizations in research and restoration matters for the development and interpretation of historic places.

Research Unit. Provide documentary and archaeological research for the state historic sites and museums programs and for local government and private nonprofit organizations. Conduct the highway marker program.

Survey Unit. Conduct the statewide survey of historic places, maintain the survey files, prepare National and State Register nominations and initial submission and subsequent revisions of the state preservation plan.

Restoration Unit. Make evaluations and recommendations on the suitability of preservation proposals. Review and supervise for architectural and technical correctness the restoration program of the division. Analyze, assess, and report on completed projects.

FUNCTIONS

Plan, develop, and administer historical interpretation programs for the state historic sites, visitor centers and the North Carolina Museum of History, including the supervision of the following activities:

Collections Unit. Locate, collect, conserve, catalog, and make available for use by the public and staff, artifacts and pictures which are significant to the history of North Carolina. Advise other museums and the inquiring public on collections techniques—including identification, preservation, accessioning, and housing of artifacts.

Obtain and keep inventories of furnishings for the state historic sites, the North Carolina Museum of History, the Executive Mansion, and Tryon Palace.

Conduct a photography program to support the department.

Exhibits Unit. Plan, design, install, maintain, and periodically revamp interpretive exhibits using storylines and labels provided by the education unit.

Assist various departmental offices by producing designs, small exhibits, artwork, printing, and miscellaneous repair and carpentry work.

Education Unit. Conduct school-group visitations, lectures, tours, and the junior historian program. Prepare and provide extension services to schools through audiovisual programs, exhibits, and the mobile museum of history.

Prepare lectures and informational programs for radio, television, and newspapers; produce storylines, labels, and scripts for exhibits and audiovisual productions.

Produce interpretive audiovisual programs including motion pictures, sound slide and multi-media presentations, radio and television spot announcements, tape recordings. Maintain all audiovisual installations.

FUNCTIONS

Maintain and operate, following standing operating and maintenance procedures, all state historic sites and the North Carolina Museum of History.

Operations Unit. Select, supervise, and evaluate site managers, museum guards, maintenance staff, and part-time museum and site personnel.

Schedule guided tours for visiting groups; present programs to local civic and school organizations. Prepare recommendations on personnel, supplies, equipment, and material requirements.

Cooperate with the programs section in the implementation and operation of interpretation programs on each of the state historic sites.

Coordinate with other units during the planning and development phases for capital improvement facilities on the state historic sites. Supervise the contracting and construction phases of new capital improvements for the state historic sites.

Maintenance Unit. Maintain all buildings, grounds, and equipment at the sites and certain areas in the North Carolina Museum of History, to include all phases of maintenance from custodial to highly skilled technical services. Prepare recommendations on equipment and personnel requirements.



ated by teachers before launching a major program.

The increased maintenance work load and corresponding decreased amount of time allowed for new program preparation made an increase in the efficiency of production necessary. New equipment was purchased, including a 16 mm. film camera for documentation, animation, "scenics" and "pick-ups," and television spot filming.

Tar Heel Junior Historian

Membership in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association during the first year of the biennium totaled seventy clubs with a student membership of 2,853; membership during the second year decreased to twenty-nine clubs with 1,023 members, because the teaching of North Carolina history was removed from the public school curriculum for the 1971 school year. In the 1972 academic year an integrated two-year course in United States and North Carolina history will be taught at the eighth and ninth grade levels. Junior historian membership is expected to expand at least twofold as a result.

The quarterly *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine was planned to cover North Carolina's role in major national events from colonial settlement to modern times and to serve as a teaching aid in the new combined history courses. The association manual was revised and reprinted.

Two new awards were instituted: a Certificate of Appreciation for Service Hours to a club which donated hours to historical projects within its local community, and a Certificate of Appreciation in Visual History to a club which turned in photographs and/or sketches of historic places or structures significant in the community.

Contest winners and advisers were honored by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association at a luncheon in December, 1971. The Pioneers of Carolina and the Trail Blazers of Carolina, both junior historian clubs at LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh, received recognition for the Certificate of Commendation awarded them by the American Association for State and Local History for their bicentennial pageant, *Wake County: 1771-1971*. The first annual Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Day began in June, 1972, with the presentation of four awards, sponsored by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, at a luncheon held in the Archives and History-State Library Building.

Staff Research Room

Cataloging of the Staff Research Room book collection by a State Library staff member was completed. The collection grew

by 269 shelved volumes of bound periodicals; more than fifty books from the library of the late Governor and Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry were added; and a collection of isolated written materials was compiled into a file on North Carolina counties and cities.

The project of arranging the state historic sites files, including affiliated and grant-in-aid projects and general correspondence was completed.

Research was provided for Alamance Battleground State Historic Site on the documents contained in the Archives Search Room pertaining to the War of the Regulation.

Museum Extension Service

Museum extension audiovisuals were placed on loan 1,311 times.

Two new programs, *Lawmaking: North Carolina Style* and *The Tar Heel Traveler*, were put into circulation. Six programs were revised: *Colonial Brunswick*, *Cherokee Indians: Their Myths and Legends*, *Confederate and North Carolina Currency*, *Early Churches in North Carolina—Eighteenth Century*, *Executive Mansion*, and *North Carolina's State Historic Sites*.

Two copies each of the movies *Road to Carolina*, *The Ayes Have It*, and *Mirror of the Past* were lent by the State Library to the extension service for circulation.

Plans were made for a new series of traveling exhibits with the pilot exhibit on the subject of underwater archaeology.

Mobile Museum of History

The Mobile Museum of History made forty-one visits across the state and was toured by 133,597 persons. Twenty-eight of the scheduled visits were made for one-week periods to city and/or county school units. Students within each system were bused to a centrally located school, heard a talk on "A Whole New World, 1880-1910" by the mobile specialist, and toured the unit. During the summer months the mobile visited state historic sites, festivals, and fairs; it was stationed at the North Carolina State Fair in October, 1970.

Special Guided Tours

Special tours were developed for the handicapped in cooperation with the State Departments of Correction and Mental Health, the North Carolina Commission for the Blind, and the Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf.

Among foreign visitors given tours of Raleigh were Fulbright scholars, representatives to the International Atomic Energy Seminar at North Carolina State University, and representatives

from sixteen countries working with the Environmental Health Center at the Research Triangle.

Docents, Special Training Projects

Docent classes for Executive Mansion and museum guides were held for the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh, Inc., Raleigh Junior League, and the Raleigh Jaycettes. Adult museum docents, in addition to guiding school groups, composed and revised extension slide programs, assisted in the restoration of archaeological artifacts, worked with the collection and exhibits units, conducted research, and drafted a museum tour guide and a brochure on the silver collection.

Girl Scouts and high school volunteers wove rugs for the exhibit areas, spun and wove for visitors to the museum each Sunday afternoon, made souvenir tiles for sale, and conducted guided tours for Scout, summer school, and camp groups.

EXHIBITS

The exhibit installations in the North Carolina Museum of History were a main concern of the staff, which was also involved in the design, construction, and installation of exhibits at two historic sites and in assisting numerous related agencies with display problems. A marked improvement in the physical facilities resulted when the shop was moved to new, larger, and better equipped quarters at 115 East Lane Street in the fall of 1971. A photographic silkscreen facility was located in the design area.

Permanent Exhibits

The acquisition of the "Carbine" Williams workshop and weapons collection, mentioned earlier in this report, necessitated a change in the proposed exhibit layout for the museum. The Transportation Exhibit was shifted from the second floor to the mezzanine, and an exhibit dramatizing the development of firearms was installed in its place on the second floor. The weapons exhibit shows a two-part story: one half, utilizing the museum's collection of antique weapons, traces the development of firearms from the sixteenth century to the present; the other half displays the workshop of David Marshall "Carbine" Williams and an invaluable collection of his handmade weapon prototypes. This exhibit was opened June 22, 1971, by Governor Robert Scott in the presence of the Williams family and several hundred guests.

Work has continued on exhibits in the chronological history section on the first floor of the museum. Exhibits dealing with events leading to rebellion against England, Civil War artillery

projectiles, and aspects of life in the 1920s were completed; exhibits on North Carolina Federal architecture, the Battle of Moores Creek Bridge, seasonal farm life, and 1930 movies are nearing completion. Installation of exhibits on antebellum North Carolina, Victorian fashions, "The Age of Parlors," and the Luther Hodges administration is under way.

On the mezzanine, an 1840 log cabin and a 1914 photographic studio were constructed. Designs were drawn for the North Carolina First Family gowns exhibit, the transportation display, and a series of period shops and rooms on subjects such as cabinetmaking and dentistry.

Historic Site Visitor Centers

The installation of a three-part interpretive program at Alamance Battleground and a series of exhibits in the Underwater Archaeology Pavilion at Fort Fisher were the major site projects; lesser changes were made in the exhibits at Halifax, Fort Fisher, Bath, and Caswell. Temporary exhibits were installed at the C.S.S. *Neuse* Visitor Center. At present the exhibits at Aycock Birthplace and Town Creek historic sites are being redesigned.

Special Exhibits

The installation of special exhibits was kept to a minimum because of the need to complete the initial exhibits in the North Carolina Museum of History. Exhibits dealing with space exploration and the history of Wake County were constructed in the lobby of the Archives and History-State Library Building. Additional exhibits showing Christmas fashions, Junior Historian projects, and potraits were installed within the museum.

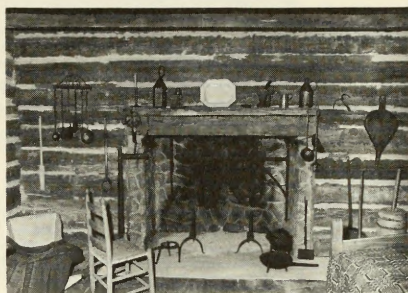
Exhibits in Allied Fields

Assistance to other governmental departments and local historical agencies accounted for countless hours. One of the major projects was the design, construction, and installation of two floors of exhibits, including the construction of a portion of a log cabin, for the Mountain Gateway Museum at Old Fort. Another major effort involved the design of an interpretive program for the Rea Store in Murfreesboro. Again the exhibit area encompassed two levels and the subjects exhibited ranged from area architecture to the development of the Gatling gun. Assistance was given to the Department of Correction in planning an exhibit of artifacts related to its work. Artifacts and photographs from that department were added to the collection of the museum. A series of "trade show"-type exhibits in the lobby of the Administration

Building for the office of the governor were designed, constructed, and installed. Advisory assistance was rendered to Carolina Power and Light Company for its Nuclear Power Visitor Center near Southport.

Related Projects

A great many small requests for signs, illustrations, layouts, labels, cover designs, cabinets, frames, shelves, worktables, and assorted repairs were filled; and assistance was given in constructing a two-level collection storage area in the basement of the Archives and History-State Library Building.



At left is a portion of the "Royal Colony Exhibit" in the North Carolina Museum of History. At right is an example of the department's assistance to local projects—a log cabin disassembled and relocated inside the Mountain Gateway Museum at Old Fort.

OPERATIONS SECTION

With the addition of the House in the Horseshoe and the James Iredell House, the state historic sites administered by the Operations Section now number sixteen. The General Assembly provided funds for staffing, operating, and developing these two sites as well as the Bennett Place.

Three new site managers, two grounds maintenance men, and one general utility man were authorized and hired. Two other general utility positions were upgraded to grounds maintenance men. With the exceptions of Vance Birthplace and the Iredell House, each site now has at least two full-time permanent employees plus temporary and part-time employees hired on a seasonal basis.

The site manager's residence at Polk Birthplace was built and occupied. The visitor center at the C.S.S. *Neuse* was completed and the exhibits and audiovisual program were begun.

Members of the state historic sites staff assisted in several projects throughout the program. Among these were the removal of the remains and grave markers of Governor Benjamin Williams and his immediate family to a cemetery on the grounds of the



The House in the Horseshoe (Alston House), formerly leased to the Moore County Historical Association, was elevated to full status as a state historic site in 1972. The house, which retains scars from a Revolutionary War skirmish, was later the home of Governor Benjamin Williams.

House in the Horseshoe. Other projects included surveys of the Reed Gold Mine property and Fort Dobbs and construction of the outside exhibits at Alamance Battleground and a footbridge to the C.S.S. *Neuse* Visitor Center.

Visitation at the sites decreased during the biennium. The total of 899,880 site visitors represents a decrease of 32,038 visitors. Admission fees collected at Historic Bath (the only site with an admission charge) amounted to \$5,102.50.¹⁰

Site Reports

Alamance Battleground. May 16, 1971, marked the bicentennial of the Battle of Alamance and was the highlight of the Alamance County bicentennial celebration with the rededication of the visitor center. The office and restroom areas were enlarged, the exhibit area was converted into an auditorium in which a new sound and light production was installed, the old office area was made into a document room, and an arms display was placed in the lobby. Tryon's line of troops and the Regulator lines were marked with pennants and flagpoles, and two cannon were installed on the battlefield.

Aycock Birthplace. The 1971 General Assembly appropriated funds and plans were made for restoration of the schoolhouse, an audiovisual program, and refurbishing the exhibits in the visitor center. The site was awarded a certificate of appreciation for its participation during the past several years in the Distributive

¹⁰ For statistics on attendance at state historic sites, see Appendix XXIII, p. 223.

Education Program at the Charles B. Aycock High School, Pikeville. The Fremont and Pikeville garden clubs decorated the birthplace at Christmas each year.

Historic Bath. September, 1970, marked the death of Edmund Harding, chairman of the Historic Bath Commission from its beginning. Capt. Henry C. Bridgers was named chairman to succeed him. On October 17, 1970, the visitor center was dedicated and a plaque marking the Palmer-Marsh House as a National Historic Landmark was presented. The Van Der Veer House was moved to state property. Plans and funds were made available in May, 1972, for exterior restoration. The Highway Commission built a paved parking lot for the visitor center.

Bennett Place. With funds appropriated by the 1971 General Assembly, the site opened on a full-time schedule. Plans for the central maintenance-storage complex and the residence are awaiting approval by the Department of Administration. A screen of cedar and myrtle hedge was planted.

Bentonville Battleground. The Bentonville Chapter, UDC, landscaped the area near the Texas monument, and donated \$1,200 toward the kitchen restoration. Plans were made for the restoration and repair of the Harper House, kitchen, and slave quarters.

Brunswick Town. In the spring of 1971 twelve acrylic paintings of indigenous plants were presented and located at the beginning of the Brunswick Town Nature Trail. The second trail bridge was constructed, and 50,000 brochures were reprinted. The trail received an award in conservation of the South Atlantic region. The worship service at St. Philips church ruins was reinstituted as an annual event by the Wilmington Episcopal Development Commission. Southport Junior Woman's Club sponsored the hostess project which won state awards in the Conservation and Heritage competition, 1971-1972. Several redwood picnic tables were donated by local garden clubs.

Caswell Memorial-C.S.S. *Neuse*. The visitor center for the C.S.S. *Neuse* was completed in June, 1972. Occupancy of the building is scheduled for August, 1972. About 250 shrubs were planted near the visitor center to prevent erosion.

Fort Fisher. In the fall of 1970 archaeological investigation of the mounds was started, and bids for a manager's residence were opened but were in excess of available moneys. Plans are being drawn for rebidding. The Division of Air and Water Resources provided improvement in erosion control with a rock and sand barrier.

Historic Halifax. The interior of the clerk's office, now serving as a reception center, was renovated. A temporary asbestos-shingle roof was installed to serve until funds become available for the

restoration of the building. Period bricks were used to restore a vault in the Colonial Cemetery and foundations of a privy pit and a chimney base adjacent to the second jail (1764-1836). Plexiglas roofs protect the chimney base and privy pit from weather and vandalism.

James Iredell House. The 1971 General Assembly appropriated funds for a historic site manager with combined responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the Iredell House and delegated administrative duties related to Historic Edenton, Inc. The manager was hired, and an office was provided by Historic Edenton.

Polk Birthplace. A manager's residence was built and occupied. The highway department graded and placed gravel on the maintenance road and driveway. New signs with pictures of the birthplace were erected by the city of Pineville. Community relations were broadened with a Boy Scout camporee involving 350 Scouts at the site. They cleaned the grounds and planted pine trees. Over 380 Brownies, Girl Scouts, and their families participated in an all-day program which included displays from each troop. A Charlotte junior woman's club donated and planted shrubbery as part of a special day of activities at the site.

Somerset Place. Special repair work was completed on the canal, kitchen, storehouse, and the Colony House.

Town Creek Indian Mound. All major Indian structures were repaired under the supervision of the staff of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at Chapel Hill.

Vance Birthplace. A Pioneer Living Day was instituted for the spring and fall of each year. Early home chores such as cooking, washing, candlemaking, and sewing are demonstrated by the staff.

COOPERATION WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

At the request of the Travel and Promotion Division of the Department of Natural and Economic Resources, the audiovisual specialist served as an instructor for a statewide course in "Tourism Education." Museum personnel cooperated with Hardbarger Business College to give a two-hour course on fashion design and fabrics at the museum to sixty-one students.

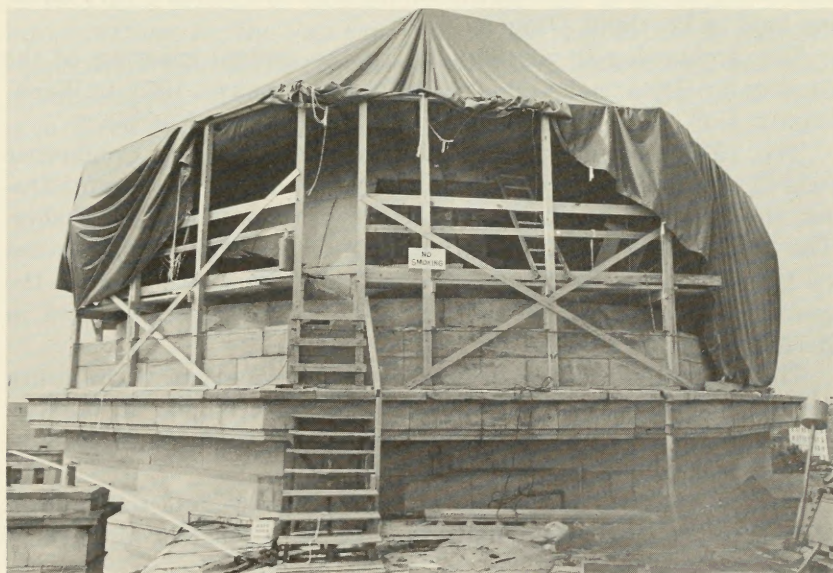
One hundred and nine speeches were given by members of the staff.

Staff members participated in a statewide meeting for teachers of social studies sponsored by the State Department of Public Instruction and one on "Regional History and the Younger Student" held at Western Carolina University. The Vance Birthplace site manager represented the department at two district conventions of the North Carolina Association of Educators. The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission

was assisted by division staff during the two-day meeting of representatives from the thirteen original states held in the Archives and History-State Library Building in Raleigh. An organizational meeting of the American Revolution Bicentennial Committee for Brunswick County was held at Brunswick Town Visitor Center; following this was a meeting of the bicentennial committee members from five counties.

Assistance was provided in the preparation of a four-page leaflet printed for the Boggan-Hammond House in Wadesboro. A two-page leaflet was reprinted for the Historic Hope Foundation, Inc. A series of ink drawings was completed for a brochure cover for the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities.

Staff members helped prepare a presentation on historic buildings in Raleigh made to the State Capitol Planning Commission in July, 1970. Arrangements were made for the Institute of Government to photograph demolition of a house in the capital city. The film was part of a documentary on the importance of historic preservation. The archaeologist visited Louisiana to examine the ceramics from a dig on Shadows-on-the-Teche, a National Trust property. A proposed route for moving a house across the Fayetteville Arsenal site was provided at the request of the Fayetteville city engineer. Plans for restoration and repair work on the Capitol were coordinated with Mr. James R. Johnson, Jr.,



Battlefield Bunker? No, the dome of North Carolina's historic State Capitol. The first step toward restoration of the building, the nonoffice portions of which will be under the administration of Archives and History, was the replacement of the copper roof dating from the 1870s.

architect, and Mr. Orin M. Bullock, Jr., restoration consultant.

Museums or agencies receiving technical or advisory assistance were the Museum of the Albemarle, Catawba County Historical Association, Livingstone College, Mordecai House Commission, State Library Film Library, Randolph County Museum, W. W. Holding Technical Institute, Person County Historical Society, Stokes County Historical Society, Surry County Historical Society, Cape Fear Technical Institute, Wilmington-New Hanover Museum, High Point Museum, and the office of the governor.

The assistant administrator of the division and the assistant administrator for programs participated in several accreditation trips for the American Association of Museums.

CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS

The American Association of Museums meetings held in New York City in 1970, in Denver in 1971, and in Mexico City in 1972 were attended by the administrator.

The assistant administrator for research and restoration and the archaeologist attended the Conference on Historic Sites Archaeology and the Southeastern Archaeological Conference held in October, 1970, in Columbia, South Carolina.

The 1970 annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History held in Kansas City was attended by three staff members; two staff members attended the association's 1971 meeting held in Portland, Oregon.

The archaeologist participated in the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology held in January, 1971, in Washington, D.C., and the 1972 meeting in Tallahassee, Florida.

The 1970 meeting of the Southeastern Museums Conference held in Columbia, South Carolina, was attended by the administrator, the curator of exhibits, and the preservationist at Fort Fisher. The 1971 meeting held in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, was attended by two staff members; the curator of exhibits was elected to the council and attended the March, 1972, council meeting held in Birmingham, Alabama.

The education curator appeared on the program of the ninth annual Junior Historian Directors Conference held in Austin, Texas, in 1971. The tenth annual Junior Historian Directors Conference was held in Raleigh, June 7-10, 1972.

Two meetings of historic site managers were held to acquaint staff with the work of the department and to consider methods of site operation.

Thirty-five staff members participated in the meetings of the North Carolina Museums Council held in Bath, Rocky Mount, Beaufort, Washington, D.C., and Raleigh.

Twenty staff members attended the week-long management seminars sponsored by the Personnel Division of the Department of Administration.

The assistant administrator represented the department at a meeting of twenty-five state agencies held in Columbia to investigate possibilities for stemming Tyrrell County's decreasing population and deteriorating economic conditions.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

A map showing principal points of interest in the Raleigh governmental complex was prepared for teachers requesting information about bringing groups to the capital city.

A series of drawings was completed to be used in spot television announcements for the department.

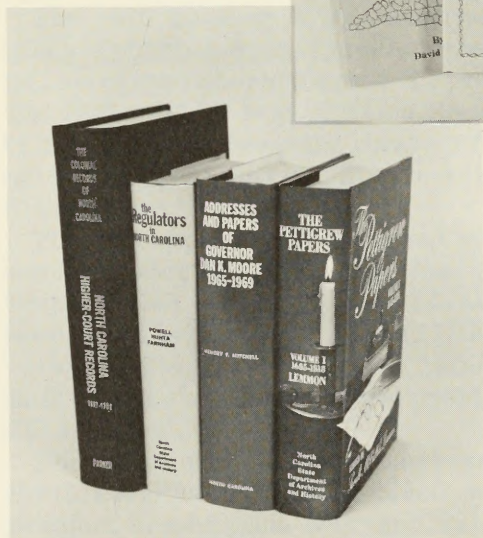
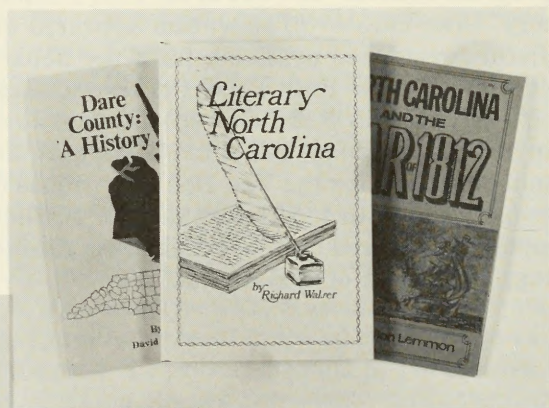
The curator of exhibits and the registrar appeared on WRDU television to discuss the Christmas exhibit in the Museum of History. The preservationist at Fort Fisher cooperated with cablevision Channel 4, Wilmington, in producing a videotape slide program entitled "A Visit to the Fort Fisher Preservation Laboratory." The curator of education appeared on WTVD, Durham, to discuss resources available from the department. The site manager at Historic Bath appeared several times on WITN to publicize activities in Bath. One special hour-long show was broadcast in 1971 as a tribute to Edmund Harding and as an appeal to obtain donations for the Van Der Veer House restoration in Bath. In cooperation with the Department of Public Instruction, one staff member appeared on a television program to mark Cultural Heritage Week in North Carolina.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Historical Publications Editor*

The Department of Archives and History has, through the years, received recognition and praise for its publications, beginning with *The Correspondence of Jonathan Worth*, which was issued in two volumes in 1909. The publication of documentary volumes, pamphlets, charts and maps, and the *North Carolina Historical Review* has been a primary means of making known throughout the nation the work being done by North Carolina's historical agency. The department has relied heavily on the cooperation of editors and authors, usually college and university professors, who have prepared materials for publication by the department with only a minimum of financial assistance. The tradition of publishing volumes, pamphlets, and the *Review* was continued; and several persons completed their assignments and saw their work in published form during the 1970-1972 biennium.

Among the significant titles were the first volume of *The Petti-*



Several of the significant publications issued in past months are pictured here.

grew Papers, edited by Sarah McCulloh Lemmon; *The Regulators in North Carolina: A Documentary History, 1759-1776*, edited by William S. Powell, James K. Huhta, and Thomas J. Farnham; and *Literary North Carolina: A Brief Historical Survey*, by Richard Walser. *New Hanover County: A Brief History*, by Lawrence Lee, the third in the series of county histories, and a pamphlet history, *North Carolina and the War of 1812*, by Sarah McCulloh Lemmon, were also published. An innovation was the insertion of a recording of the "General Calvin Jones Grand March" (ca. 1814) in the latter.

North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701, edited by Mattie Erma Edwards Parker of the Colonial Records Project staff, was completed; and the department published for the Council of State the *Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Daniel Killian Moore, Governor of North Carolina, 1965-1969*, edited by Memory F. Mitchell.

Acceptance of the department's publications by the public is reflected in the fact that receipts for the two years totaled \$56,106, of which \$32,838 was collected in fiscal 1971-1972. Publications distributed totaled 69,830, excluding copies of the list of publications and including a very limited amount of free material.¹

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Reprints and Revisions

Of particular importance was the reprinting of Volumes V, VI, and VII of *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*, the completion of which brought back into print the eleven-volume series of Moravian Records. A loan from the Wachovia Historical Society made possible the reprints of these and the first four volumes; the last three volumes in the series were published with funds provided several years ago by a grant from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation. Also reprinted were the pamphlet, *Civil War Pictures*, and the fifteen maps included in *North Carolina in Maps*. A revised edition of *Higher Education in North Carolina*, a revision of the *Laws Relating to Archives and History in North Carolina*, and the new version of the state seal were also issued.²

Periodicals

The *North Carolina Historical Review*, established in 1924, was published on schedule. The eight issues contained thirty-nine arti-

¹ For additional information concerning the distribution of publications, see Appendix XXIV, p. 224.

² A complete list of all publications issued during the biennium may be found in Appendix XXV, p. 225.

eles, thirty-two of them on North Carolina subjects and four on the South in general or on other southern states, plus two bibliographies and a documentary; twenty-four were by residents and fifteen by nonresidents. One hundred and thirty-four book reviews were carried, seventy-five of them written by residents and fifty-nine by nonresidents of North Carolina. Ninety-six books were given brief reviews or short mention in a section titled "Other Recent Publications." *Carolina Comments*, issued bimonthly, carried news items and pictures which told of the work done by the Department of Archives and History, by the departments of history of colleges and universities in North Carolina, and by local and statewide historical societies.

COLONIAL RECORDS PROJECT

The Colonial Records Project proceeded with efficiency both in England and in North Carolina. The researcher, Dr. Robert J. Cain, examined a total of 1,778 pieces, and found in them 6,835 relevant documents in the Public Record Office in London. Eight of the pieces, relevant in toto, were reproduced in their entirety. The pertinent documents were either microfilmed or Xeroxed; and at the close of the biennium 4,524 documents had been sorted, marked, and cataloged for the use of researchers prior to their incorporation in published volumes of the new Colonial Records. The second volume of *Higher-Court Records*, which is the third volume in the series, was published in 1971; material for the third volume of these records is scheduled for the printer in September, 1972; and preliminary work was carried out in preparation for the fourth.

It became necessary to move the offices of the Colonial Records Project near the end of the biennium because of state government reorganization and the need for space previously occupied by the project. The move was advantageous in that it placed the personnel of the Colonial Records Project in an office adjacent to other offices of the Division of Publications.

FUTURE PUBLICATIONS

Documentaries

Several publications were in process as of June 30. *The Wilmington Town Book*, edited by Donald R. Lennon and Ida Brooks Kellam, was in galley form and scheduled for publication in early 1973. Volume V of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham* was also in galley; publication was planned for the spring of 1973. The editorship of the Graham Papers was assumed by Dr. Max R.

Williams of Western Carolina University, who took over work done by the late J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton. Copy for Volume VI in the series was in the division, being checked and prepared for the printer. *The Edmondston Diary*, edited by James W. Patton and Beth Crabtree, needed only a final reading before being ready for the printer. Editor W. Buck Yearns completed work for the second volume of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis* and submitted his manuscript in the spring of 1972; the material remains to be edited for the printer. Publication of the Graham, Edmondston, and Jarvis volumes will be scheduled when funds for printing become available.

The status of other documentary volumes, at the close of the biennium, was as follows:

The John Gray Blount Papers

Dr. William H. Masterson, because of his duties as president of the University of Tennessee at Chattanooga, relinquished his editorship of *The John Gray Blount Papers*. The project was taken over by Dr. David T. Morgan of Texas A&M University. Dr. Morgan accepted the editorship in the last year of the biennium but did not actually work on the Blount Papers. He plans to devote the summer of 1972 to the project.

The Thomas Bragg Papers

Dr. Haskell Monroe of Texas A&M University was selected as editor of the Bragg Papers. He is planning to use the diary of Thomas Bragg as Volume I, but the editing has not actually begun.

The Henry T. Clark Papers

The editor, Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University, collected approximately 1,000 documents from the State Archives and plans to review Clark's private papers at Duke. He did some research for the biographical sketch.

The Robert B. Glenn Papers

Dr. Joseph F. Steelman, editor, spent time looking for documents in various collections of papers and in searching for background material to use in writing footnotes and headnotes. It is not anticipated that the Glenn Papers will be completed for several years.

The Granville Grant Papers

The editor, Mr. George Stevenson, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History, added approximately 250 documents to

those previously collected by the late D. L. Corbitt. He uncovered internal colonial documents which show the use and abuse of power in the Granville District and maladministration by Lord Granville's agents. The newly found documents fill in a period not covered by the Longleat Papers, the primary source of information on the Granville Grant.

The W. W. Holden Papers

All Holden material selected by the editor, Dr. Horace W. Raper of Tennessee Technological University, was transcribed and forwarded to him. Dr. Raper worked on the project as a whole, concentrating on the identification of individuals referred to in the Holden Papers. He plans to complete the manuscript for the first volume within two or three years.

The Papers of James Iredell, Sr.

Edited by Dr. Don Higginbotham of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the manuscript for Volume I was scheduled for completion by July 15. It will be edited for the printer in the new biennium. Four hundred and thirty-two Iredell documents were transcribed in the division and sent to Dr. Higginbotham.

The Charles Duncan McIver Papers

Dr. William E. King was appointed a National Historical Publications Commission fellow and was assigned to work with the Andrew Johnson Papers at the University of Tennessee in 1971-1972. However, he searched and made copies of McIver Papers in several out-of-state repositories; and his experience with the Johnson Papers provided excellent background which will be useful when he begins editing the McIver Papers.

The Pettigrew Papers

Dr. Sarah McCulloh Lemmon of Meredith College plans to begin editing the second volume during the summer of 1972.

The David Settle Reid Papers

The editorship of the Reid Papers was assumed by Dr. Lindley S. Butler of Rockingham Community College late in the biennium. Dr. Butler obtained a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities which will enable him to devote the academic year of 1972-1973 to his editorial project. He began selecting documents for inclusion in the volume.

Seventeenth Century Printed Materials Relating to Carolina

The editor, Dr. Herbert R. Paschal of East Carolina University,

collected virtually all the relevant material. A portion was typed, and Dr. Paschal began the task of editing. Thanks to a grant, he made plans to work at the John Carter Brown Library at Providence during the summer of 1972; the manuscript is scheduled for completion during the spring of 1973.

The David Lowry Swain Papers

Letters to and from Swain are found in five major groups of original manuscripts. The five volumes of early manuscripts, called the Epistolary Correspondence, were surveyed and typed, and corrections were made on a portion thereof; approximately two thirds of the Swain Papers in the Department of Archives and History were surveyed and typed; search was made for Swain letters in other manuscript groups, and a number of documents were typed or photographed; a search was made in the University Papers to identify Swain items for future transcription. Most material to be included in the first volume was copied. Many letters written by Swain and by his father are exceptionally difficult to decipher, a fact which slows the work. One hundred pages of Swain material were typed in the division and forwarded to the editor, Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. It is anticipated that several years will be required to complete work on the first volume.

The William Tryon Papers

Virtually all the Tryon Papers were acquired, photocopied, and arranged chronologically. Approximately half the papers were typed. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, editor, plans to work on the identification of people, places, events, and the like during the year 1972-1973 and to complete the editorial work within two years.

The Zebulon Baird Vance Papers

The editors, Drs. Frontis Johnston of Davidson College and John Barrett of Virginia Military Institute, completed a considerable amount of work on the second volume, which will include papers of 1863. Dr. Barrett received a grant for the summer of 1972 and was given a decreased administrative load to permit him to work on his editorial project. The projected date for submission of a manuscript is the summer of 1973.

The Calvin H. Wiley Papers

Dr. Barbara Parramore of North Carolina State University undertook the project during the biennium but only made an initial search for material.

Pamphlets and Small Books

Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University plans to complete his manuscript for a pamphlet on the role of North Carolina in the Spanish-American War during the summer of 1972. A rough draft of a brief history of Orange County, by Alice Robinson and Mary Reynolds Peacock, was read and was awaiting revision when the biennium closed. Plans are to publish the pamphlet during the fall of 1972. A draft of a brief history of Rowan County, by James S. Brawley of Salisbury, was submitted in the spring of 1972; and the revised version is scheduled for completion before September. A manuscript for a pamphlet on the history of the furniture industry, by Suzanne Smith, was reviewed by several readers. Because of work being done at Old Salem on Piedmont Carolina furniture, the department's history will not be published until a future date. Several new projects were undertaken, including a pamphlet on the years of the Depression and New Deal, to be written by Dr. John L. Bell of Western Carolina University. Preparation of a pamphlet on the history of the Negro in North Carolina was assigned to Drs. Raymond H. Gavins of Duke University and James H. Brewer of North Carolina Central University.

Additional material and corrections were compiled for a revised edition of *Silversmiths of North Carolina*, which will be completed and published in the 1972-1974 biennium.

A number of pamphlets were not reprinted because of insufficient funds. As the biennium closed, various means of obtaining additional money were being investigated in the hope that some of the department's best-selling pamphlets could be kept in print.

Index to the North Carolina Historical Review

Work continued on a cumulative index to the *North Carolina Historical Review*; index cards for 1924 through 1935 were completed before June 30. The index, being prepared by Beth Crabtree, will be issued to commemorate, in 1974, the first fifty years of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL BOARD

The Advisory Editorial Board was composed of five members: Mr. John Fries Blair of Winston-Salem, Dr. Sarah McCulloh Lemmon of Meredith College, Mr. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University, and Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University. These individuals read manuscripts, submitted their critiques, and offered invaluable assistance to the staff.

STAFF

Members of the staff of the division should also be cited for their contribution to the production of publications of quality. The staff remained stable except for the retirement of Mrs. Mattie Erma Edwards Parker, editor of the Colonial Records Project. She was replaced by Mr. William S. Price, Jr., a doctoral candidate at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, who joined the staff in June, 1971, prior to the retirement of Mrs. Parker at the end of August. A grant from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation to the Carolina Charter Corporation made possible the addition of a temporary editorial assistant for the project. Mrs. Ruth C. Langston was promoted, effective January 1, 1972; her previous job as typist was filled by Mrs. Donna H. Goswick, who came to work in February, 1972.

Temporary and part-time help provided needed assistance in several areas. Mrs. Barbara T. Cain was employed to work eighty hours a month, helping with research in England. Mr. John L. Cheney, Jr., accessioned material sent from England during five months of 1971.

The professional staff received recognition in several ways. Miss Marie D. Moore, historical publications assistant, received her master's degree in history from Duke University in the spring of 1971. Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock, historical publications assistant I, was recipient of a grant which permitted her to attend the American Association for State and Local History-sponsored seminar on historical publications in Nashville, Tennessee, in June, 1971; she was the fourth member of the staff of the Division of Publications to attend this all-expense-paid seminar. Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications editor, was appointed in March, 1972, to the Editorial Board of the *American Archivist*, official journal of the Society of American Archivists. She is filling an unexpired term which will expire in October, 1973.

Mrs. Mitchell represented the division at the 1970 and 1971 meetings of the Southern Historical Association and the 1971 and 1972 meetings of the Organization of American Historians. Members of the professional staff helped publicize the work of the department by making numerous talks at book clubs, various patriotic societies, schools, and civic organizations. Several book reviews written by the staff of the division were published in scholarly journals. Mr. William S. Price, Jr., published an article, " 'Men of Good Estates': Wealth Among North Carolina's Royal Councillors," in the Winter, 1972, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*; and Mrs. Mitchell published "Report to the Readers" in the Summer, 1970, issue of the *Review*.

PUBLICITY

The work of the editors, authors, and members of the staff who cooperatively worked to produce the books, pamphlets, and other publications of the State Department of Archives and History would be to no avail were the finished products not made known to the citizens of North Carolina. Favorable reviews in scholarly journals which reviewed publications of the department were in the *Journal of Southern History*, the *American Historical Review*, the *William and Mary Quarterly*, the *Journal of American History*, and a number of state historical journals. Reviews were also carried in the leading North Carolina newspapers and in publications such as *History News*, *American Literature*, *North Carolina Libraries*, and the *Book Exchange* (London). It was gratifying that several out-of-state newspapers—the *Charleston Evening Post* in South Carolina and the *Waco Times Herald* in Texas, for example—also reviewed publications from time to time. Various other means were employed to notify the public of the availability of the department's books, pamphlets, and periodicals. The column, written for the Associated Press by the director of the department, from time to time featured new publications and articles in the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Spot announcements were carried over WTVD in Durham; a classified ad was run in the 1971 issues of the *State*; in 1971, for the first time, the department's publications were listed in the *Publishers' Trade List Annual*; Christmas fliers were used in 1970 and in 1971; and the brief radio program, "Tar Heel Footnotes," featured the *North Carolina Historical Review*, the new volume in the Colonial Records series, the pamphlet on the War of 1812, and *The Pettigrew Papers*. These and other means of publicizing the department's publications resulted in increased sales the second year of the biennium.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

The 1971 General Assembly enacted into law what had been custom for years when it provided that the official messages of each governor were to be edited by an editor selected by the director of the State Department of Archives and History. Mrs. Mitchell, who edited the Sanford and Moore documentaries, began work on the volume of material for Governor Robert W. Scott. The law also provided that material was to be transferred to the editor assigned to the project at the end of each quarter, and material was received on schedule.

A guide for persons writing and editing materials to be published by the State Department of Archives and History was issued in May, 1971.



At ceremonies on May 20, 1971, Governor Robert W. Scott (right) presented the first copy of the *Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Daniel Killian Moore* to his predecessor.

An index to biographical entries in the several editions of the *North Carolina Manual* was completed; and additional clippings and references to biographical information were indexed.

Various changes were made in the handling of mail and filling of orders. The department's supply of publications was moved to the basement, because space formerly used for storage was needed for offices. Earlier in the biennium changes were made in the Addressograph system and the procedure for handling subscriptions.

The following statistics show the amount of day-to-day work done in addition to editorial accomplishments: 1,001 letters, 922 form letters, 135 memorandums, 523 cards, and 1,319 invoices were written.

The Division of Publications gave assistance to other divisions in reviewing material to assure its compliance with the department's policies concerning capitalization, punctuation, and the like.

OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

A publications committee, with Mrs. Mitchell as chairman, was set up by the secretary of the Department of Art, Culture and History; the members reviewed the publications programs of the

various agencies comprising the new department and presented a detailed report. The secretary reviewed the report of the committee, and he and the director of the Department of Archives and History are looking for solutions to the critical financial situation in the area of publications.

Because of the large number of documentary volumes already undertaken, the idea of producing microfilm publications is being investigated by the Division of Archives and Records Management and the Division of Publications. Various problems incident to such publications are being reviewed, but the outlook for using the medium of microfilm is optimistic.

Whether by the printed page or by microfilm, the Division of Publications plans to continue to issue county histories, pamphlets, and documentary volumes which will meet with the approval of the public. Limited publicity, lack of a sales force, and inadequate funds for printing have been handicaps faced by the department's Division of Publications in the past. It is hoped that the merger of the Department of Archives and History with the several agencies comprising the Department of Art, Culture and History will ultimately result in a strengthened historical publications program, one in which the limitations of the past will be overcome.

TRYON PALACE

MICHAEL W. BRANTLEY, *Administrator*

The Tryon Palace Complex experienced a steady expansion both in numbers of visitors and in exhibition area during the biennium.

On October 1, 1971, Mr. Michael W. Brantley of Mobile, Alabama, succeeded Miss Gertrude S. Carraway as administrator. Miss Carraway, whose work over the years helped bring about the restoration of Tryon Palace and under whose capable direction the growth of the complex continued from 1959 to 1971, retained the title director emerita. She agreed to remain at the complex until December 1, 1971, to help the new administrator learn his duties. In other personnel changes, Mrs. Winnie N. Leister replaced Miss Elizabeth McSorley as secretary in March, 1972; Mr. Albert R. George, Jr., was added to the grounds staff in July, 1971; and Miss Nancy J. Nutt became curator of collections in February, 1972. There are twenty full-time employees at Tryon Palace, and this number is augmented by fifty part-time hostess-teachers and groundsmen.

On April 19, 1972, the long-awaited dedication of the restored John Wright Stanly House was held. Mrs. Richard M. Nixon



Mrs. Richard M. Nixon, First Lady of the United States, dedicated the restored John Wright Stanly House on April 19, 1972. She is shown here in front of the house with Governor Robert W. Scott, left, and Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger. (Photo by Jim Page).

officially opened the house and was taken on a tour by Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, treasurer and chairman, respectively, of the Tryon Palace Commission, and by Mr. Edward V. Jones, consultant-curator for furnishings in the mansion. Later, Mrs. Nixon was given a tour of Tryon Palace and was honored with a luncheon in the Jones House. All funds for the restoration, furnishing, and landscaping of the John Wright Stanly House came from the bequest of the late Mrs. Maude Moore Latham whose gifts made the restoration complex possible.

The John Wright Stanly House gardens, opened to the public in April, 1971, received the coveted Judges Award of the American Association of Nurserymen, presented by Mrs. Nixon to Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger in October, 1971. These gardens are open free to the public. The opening of the John Wright Stanly House brings the number of buildings at the complex to twenty, including the palace outbuildings.

Several new types of tickets, added during the biennium, proved successful. Beginning in April, 1971, a garden ticket allowing a full tour of the Palace Gardens was sold; and in April, 1972, a ticket for the John Wright Stanly House and a combination ticket to the entire complex were initiated.



Views of the John Wright Stanly House in the Tryon Palace Complex at New Bern show the front of the house (top left), the Parterre Garden with the rear of the house in the right background (top right), the Entrance Hall (bottom left), and the Dining Room (bottom right). (Photos by John Page).

During the biennium, 81,514 visitors toured the complex, making a grand total of 442,735 since the palace was opened. Entrance fees paid during the past two years totaled \$132,468; a grand total of \$727,788 has been deposited to the credit of the state treasurer. This income is returned to the complex through the annual budget and is used to help defray the expenses of part-time employees.

At the semiannual meeting of the Tryon Palace Commission in October, 1971, the members discussed the report prepared on Tryon Palace by Mr. Thomas G. McCaskey, vice-president in charge of development at Colonial Williamsburg, Inc. Several of his recommendations were implemented by the staff with the approval of the commission and the Department of Archives and History. These included the widening of the brick border around the cobblestone courtyard and the changing of the reception center and museum shop from the McKinley-Daves-Duffy House to the auditorium. The McKinley-Daves-Duffy House is used exclusively for administrative offices. Moving the reception center into the auditorium allows the implementation of an automatic slide orientation program for all visitors; it is scheduled for operation by late summer, 1972. The former auditorium office of the curator of education is being remodeled to house an expanded museum shop.

The curator of education reports that the increase in overall visitation at Tryon Palace was supported by many groups of students, summer campers at nearby camps, senior citizens' clubs, homemakers' clubs, garden and book clubs, and Scouts. It is encouraging to note that Tryon Palace has a place on the annual itineraries of commercial bus tour companies in Missouri, Maryland, Kansas, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Texas, Tennessee, Ohio, and the District of Columbia. A number of these companies allow their patrons to tour the entire Tryon Palace Complex.

Many benefits were derived from the interest created by the annual Tryon Palace Symposia on the 18th Century Decorative Arts, held in cooperation with the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University. Four of these March meetings have been held to date. Valuable contacts with teachers in North Carolina were made at the annual display tables set up in the regional conferences of the North Carolina Association of Educators. Four of these conferences were attended in 1971 and six in 1972.

More was done in recent months toward formulating a program of hostess training for new as well as for present hostesses. Changes in the interpretive program of the Tryon Palace Complex are being made in an effort to stress life of the period.

The new curator of collections will continue to accession, inventory, and catalog new items in the collection, to do research concerning these items, and to present the results of his research to monthly hostess-teacher classes. New costumes, appropriate to the period of the John Wright Stanly House, are being designed by the assistant to the administrator.

As both reconstructed and restored complex buildings become older, more and more repairs are necessary. During the biennium major repairs were undertaken on the auditorium roof and the air conditioning for the main buildings of the palace. The Administration Building was completely repainted on the inside, a ceiling was replastered, and carpeting was installed on the ground floor and stairs. An increase in maintenance and repair funds will be requested in the state budget for Tryon Palace for the forthcoming biennium.

Much progress was witnessed in the gardens and grounds of the complex. In July, 1970, a souvenir plant program was initiated; it netted an income of \$310.81 the first season. This program was dramatically expanded in April, 1972, when the garden shop was opened. The shop sells plants, Tryon Palace brand hams, souvenirs, local craft products, and sandwiches. Gross returns of \$4,900 for the first two months of operation testify to the garden shop's popularity.

Despite severe damages to trees and shrubs by an ice storm early in 1971, by Hurricane Ginger in September, 1971, and by a sudden hard freeze in January, 1972, the gardens were lovely the following spring.

To implement suggestions contained in the McCaskey Report, the gates of the Latham Garden, Green Garden, and Hawks's Allee were unlocked and opened to give public access to these areas. Nine peafowls placed on the palace grounds in February, 1972, have attracted much visitor interest by the "living history" they create. The palace buildings were decorated for Christmas in 1971 and again in 1972. Decorations were designed in the eighteenth century manner, using greenery and natural fruit. It is hoped that a program of local and colonial crafts such as those found at Colonial Williamsburg and Old Salem can be planned for the future.

Phenomenal free publicity via all media continues to be given to the complex. The buildings, their contents, and grounds, as well as specific events at the complex, were featured in countless newspaper articles, television and radio programs, magazines, books, and periodicals during the past biennium. A story on the complex will appear in *House and Garden* magazine in the near future.

So as to reserve allotted advertising funds for more inter-regional and national advertising, it was decided to cancel the contract with Lamar Dean for the four paint-units on the highway approaches to New Bern. This released \$200 a month from the advertising budget.

Tryon Palace will be featured in this year's *Discover America Magazine* with a half-page advertisement. This publication goes out to hundreds of travel agencies both in this country and abroad.

In addition to continuing all of the discount coupons used in the past (i.e., Mobil, Travelpass, Britannica, etc.), Tryon Palace will be included in the spring editions of *Adventure Pass* (promoted by the Brach Candy Company), the Discover America Travel Organization's "Discover America the Beautiful" promotion booklet, and the KOA Kampers Klub. These new coupons will carry the same discount as the older ones—one free admission with the purchase of a ticket of the same type, combination tickets excepted.

Memberships were held by Tryon Palace in Discover America travel organization, National Trust for Historic Preservation, American Association for State and Local History, American Association of Museums, Southeastern Museums Conference, North Carolina Museums Council, Atlantic Coastal Attractions, North Carolina's Coastal Historyland Association, and the Travel Council of North Carolina. In addition, the complex joined the Southern Directors Travel Council as an associate member for 1971-1972. This organization is charged with promoting the South as the nation's number one travel area. The restoration also joined the New Bern-Craven County Chamber of Commerce. Thousands of color brochures continue to be distributed throughout the East and Southeast. A new color brochure will be designed and printed during the summer of 1972. The goal is to make this splendid complex of restored buildings better known nationally.

The Tryon Palace Commission effectively continues to supervise current restoration and plans for the future expansion of the complex. During the biennium there were three changes in the six ex officio members of the commission; viz, Mr. Eugene Simmons who became director of the Department of Conservation and Development, Mr. Cecil King who was elected mayor of New Bern, and Mr. Grover Lancaster who became chairman of the Craven County Board of Commissioners. There were also two changes in the twenty-five appointed members. Governor Scott named Mrs. Sol Schector to replace Mrs. James M. Tyler and Mr. David L. Ward, Jr., to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Ward's father. Mrs. James W. Reid was elected recording secretary to replace Mrs. William E. Stroud who remains on the com-

mission, and Mrs. Dail Holderness was elected as corresponding secretary. All other officers remain the same.

The forthcoming bicentennial of the American Revolution will present a tremendous opportunity for the Tryon Palace Complex. In conjunction with the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, the many important revolutionary events associated with Tryon Palace and the city of New Bern can be dramatized to the people of the state and nation.

APPENDIX I

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

NAME OF MEMBER	RESIDENCE	DATE APPOINTED	DATE TERM EXPIRES
Mr. Josh L. Horne, Chairman	Rocky Mount	July 21, 1967 (reappointed)	March 31, 1973
Dr. Fletcher M. Green	Chapel Hill	July 21, 1967 (reappointed)	March 31, 1973
Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr.	Morganton	August 22, 1969 (reappointed)	March 31, 1975
Dr. Gordon S. Dugger	Chapel Hill	August 22, 1969	March 31, 1975
Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern	April 17, 1972 (reappointed)	March 31, 1977
Mr. T. Harry Gatton, Vice-Chairman	Raleigh	April 17, 1972 (reappointed)	March 31, 1977
Dr. Hugh T. Lefler	Chapel Hill	April 17, 1972 (reappointed)	March 31, 1977

APPENDIX II

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1972

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1930-31	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32	24,865	18,339
1932-33	20,065	13,286
1933-34	12,826	11,223
1934-35	11,315	11,298
1935-36	19,364	16,157
1936-37	20,294	19,986
1937-38	21,843	20,478
1938-39	22,443	22,088
1939-40	21,160	20,594
1940-41	21,160	20,669
1941-42	23,300	21,253
1942-43	24,514	23,843
1943-44	28,707	27,973
1944-45	28,212	26,941
1945-46	45,290	30,651
1946-47	54,827	51,388
1947-48	68,391	66,642
1948-49	64,073	64,800
1949-50	84,851	83,958
1950-51	93,723	93,629
1951-52	99,668	97,658
1952-53	113,528	110,523
1953-54	161,203	153,265
1954-55	160,084	148,510
1955-56	183,182	165,063
1956-57	194,133	181,530
1957-58	346,535	262,927
1958-59	317,111	310,363
1959-60	408,677	388,105
1960-61	439,271	431,945
1961-62	667,364	644,990
1962-63	657,061	650,417
1963-64	711,509	683,203
1964-65	782,084	766,032
1965-66	1,048,002	928,532
1966-67	1,022,318	972,009
1967-68	1,162,629	1,043,216
1968-69	1,218,082	1,159,560
1969-70	1,793,117	1,503,421
1970-71	2,169,778	2,091,889
1971-72	2,332,063*	2,113,952*

*Figures for 1971-1972 include Tryon Palace. "Appropriations" includes allocations from Council of State when applicable.

APPENDIX II (continued)

TRYON PALACE (opened to the public March, 1959)

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1958-1972

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1958-59	\$ 63,532	\$ 48,472
1959-60	109,795	90,009
1960-61	108,072	104,710
1961-62	122,638	113,028
1962-63	124,660	124,554
1963-64	137,641	137,537
1964-65	132,201	130,797
1965-66	139,234	135,808
1966-67	143,434	142,292
1967-68	162,047	153,677
1968-69	182,186	166,033
1969-70	215,071	210,383
1970-71	229,523	228,329
1971-72	(Included in Archives and History)	

APPENDIX III

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1970-1972

	APPROP. 1970-1971	EXPEND. 1970-1971	APPROP. 1971-1972	EXPEND. 1971-1972
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,169,778	2,091,889	2,592,234	2,113,952
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	210,355	197,804	533,133	510,556
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	1,959,423	1,894,085	2,059,101	1,603,396

APPENDIX III (continued)

SUMMARY BY PURPOSES:	1970-1971		1971-1972	
Administration	\$ 602,863	\$ 595,874	\$ 197,717	\$ 177,849*
Publications	158,382	152,037	229,748	175,231
Archives and Records				
Management	551,306	511,355	575,505	543,765
Historic Sites and				
Museums	847,041	832,237	1,333,665	979,195
Tryon Palace	(see below)		255,599	237,912
Reserves and Transfer	9,800	--	--	--
Workman's Compensation	386	386	(Included in Admin.)	
TOTALS	2,169,778	2,091,889	2,592,234	2,113,952
SUMMARY BY OBJECTS:				
Salaries and Wages	1,117,347	1,069,603	1,396,232	1,376,692
Supplies and				
Materials	63,310	62,779	69,523	64,062
Postage, Telephone	33,065	33,061	40,822	40,817
Travel Expense	22,901	22,838	28,751	26,743
Printing and Binding	76,495	76,084	89,257	40,564
Motor Vehicle				
Operations	15,195	15,180	18,219	16,679
Lights, Power, Water	12,346	12,344	20,190	19,633
Repairs, Alterations	19,460	19,215	49,728	37,649
General Expense	412,973	344,651	253,056	135,888
Deferred Obligations				
Transferred to 1971-72	--	52,726	--	--
Grants-in-Aid	209,904	209,480	368,710	138,498
Grants-in-Aid (Transfer				
to 1971-72)	--	[112,213]	--	--
Insurance, Bonding	4,328	4,328	12,664	12,663
Equipment	34,212	34,003	65,136	47,454
Retirement				
Contribution	94,536	90,624	114,979	100,771
Social Security				
Contribution	53,706	44,973	64,967	55,839
TOTALS	2,169,778	2,091,889	2,592,234	2,113,952**

*Budget personnel transferred to administration of Dept. of Art, Culture and History.

**Not included in 1971-72 expenditure total: \$232,711 transferred to 1972-73.

APPENDIX III (continued)

TRYON PALACE 1970-1971*	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	\$229,523	\$228,329
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	67,840	69,816
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	161,683	158,513
SUMMARY BY OBJECTS:		
Salaries and Wages	170,466	170,466
Supplies and Materials	8,429	8,414
Postage, Telephone	1,815	1,813
Travel Expense	1,200	1,183
Printing and Binding	2,191	2,190
Motor Vehicle Operations	385	384
Lights, Power, Water	5,750	5,450
Repairs and Alterations	4,701	4,678
General Expense	6,564	6,561
Insurance and Bonding	7,408	7,408
Equipment	3,264	2,911
Retirement Contribution	9,226	9,213
Social Security Contribution	7,558	7,092
Transfer to 1971-72	566	566
TOTALS	<u>229,523</u>	<u>228,329</u>

APPENDIX IV

Number of Employees as of June 30
at the End of Each Biennium, 1908-1972

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

1908...3	1920... 9	1932...10	1946...13	1960...72
1910...3	1922... 9	1934... 8	1948...16	1962...88
1912...3	1924...11	1936... 8	1950...18	1964...106
1914...5	1926...11	1938... 9	1952...20	1966...130
1916...8	1928...10	1940... 9	1954...33	1968...135
1918...9	1930...10	1942...11	1956...33	1970...153
		1944...11	1958...42	1972...203*

TRYON PALACE

1959.....11	1966.....30
1960.....11	1968.....33
1962.....26	1970.....36
1964.....30	1972..... *

*1971-1972 figures for Tryon Palace included in Archives and History

APPENDIX V

LIST OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME AND TITLE
(AND PERIOD OF SERVICE IF LESS THAN THE FULL BIENNIUM)

DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION:

Jones, H. G., Director
Harbin, Fred F., Assistant Director
Bolmer, Mrs. Dorothy H., Clerk III, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1971; Stenographer II, January 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Boxley, Beth M., Clerk III, August 16, 1971-June 30, 1972
Crawford, E. Gordon (military leave), July 1, 1970-December 31 1970; Archives and History Assistant I, January 1, 1971
Cornick, Mary B., Administrative Officer II, July 1, 1970-April 30, 1972 (transferred to Administrative Division of the Department of Art, Culture and History)
Edwards, Ted R., Stock Clerk II
Gordon, Mrs. Edna F., Stenographer III, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1971; Secretary IV, January 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Hardy, James T., Messenger
Holleman, Bobby J., Office Services Coordinator, July 1, 1970-October 31, 1970; Warehouse Manager II, November 1, 1970-April 30, 1972 (transferred to Administrative Division of the Department of Art, Culture and History)
Knapp, Richard F., Archives and History Assistant II, December 13, 1971-June 30, 1972
Lee, Mrs. Barbara H., Clerk II (Sales Desk)
Overby, Mrs. Anne M., Typist II, August 1, 1971-March 31, 1972 (maternity leave)
Sandling, Sharon J., Clerk III, July 1, 1970-July 31, 1971 (transferred to Archives)
Scarboro, James R., Accounting Clerk II, July 1, 1970-November 30, 1970; Accounting Clerk III, December 1, 1970-April 30, 1972 (transferred to Administrative Division of the Department of Art, Culture and History)
Thompson, Mrs. Lenore S., Typist II, July 1, 1970-July 31, 1971 (retired); Typist II (temporary) May 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
White, William O., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I (temporary), November 1, 1970-September 20, 1971; (part-time temporary), September 21, 1971-June 30, 1972

PUBLICATIONS:

TEACHING AIDS AND DOCUMENTARIES

Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F., Historical Publications Editor
Critchler, A. Doris, Stenographer II
Crabtree, Beth G., Historical Publications Assistant I

James, Mrs. Marion T., Typist III
Kelly, Mrs. Mary F. V., Typist II
Moore, Marie D., Historical Publications Assistant II
Peacock, Mrs. Mary B., Historical Publications Assistant I

COLONIAL RECORDS PROJECT

Cain, Robert J., Researcher in England
Cain, Barbara, Assistant in England (part-time, temporary)
Parker, Mrs. Mattie E., Editor, July 1, 1970-August 31, 1971
(retired)
Price, William S., Jr., Historical Publications Assistant II,
June 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Cheney, John L., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I
(temporary), February 1, 1971-June 30, 1971 (transferred to
Secretary of State)
Goswick, Mrs. Donna H., Typist II, February 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Langston, Mrs. Ruth C., Typist II, July 1, 1970-December 31,
1971; Editorial Assistant, January 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT:

ADMINISTRATION

Coker, Charles F. W., Archives and Records Administrator,
September 1, 1970-June 30, 1972
Patterson, Alex M., Archives and Records Administrator, July 1,
1970-August 31, 1970 (retired)
Battle, Mrs. Rea H., Stenographer II

ARCHIVES SECTION

Coker, Charles F. W., Assistant Archives Administrator (Archives
and History Assistant III), July 1, 1970-August 31, 1970
(promoted to Archives and Records Administrator)
Hoffman, Paul P., Assistant Archives Administrator (Archives
and History Assistant III), September 14, 1970-June 30, 1972
Blalock, Roosevelt, Housekeeping Assistant, October 28, 1970-
July 31, 1971 (promoted to Local Records)
Carter, Mrs. Betty H., Archives and History Assistant II,
July 1, 1970-August 17, 1971
Coudriet, Gregory B., Clerk III, July 1, 1970-August 31, 1970;
part-time Clerk II, September 1, 1970-December 29, 1971
Dees, Charles E., Clerk III, September 21, 1970-May 19, 1972
Fleshman, Betsy R., Archives and History Assistant II, July 1,
1970-February 26, 1971
Garrett, Mrs. Vera G., Housekeeping Assistant, July 1, 1970-
July 9, 1970
Hallman, Mrs. Irene H., Typist II, July 1, 1970-September 4, 1970
Johnson, Mrs. Kathy M., Clerk III, June 6, 1972-June 30, 1972

Jones, Emily S., part-time Clerk II, January 1, 1972-February 29, 1972; Archives and History Assistant I, April 17, 1972-June 30, 1972

Lankford, Jesse R., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, February 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

McClain, Bobby L., Housekeeping Assistant, August 16, 1971-June 30, 1972

McGrew, Mrs. Ellen Z., Archives and History Assistant II

Massey, Dianne G., part-time Clerk II, March 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

Peebles, Mrs. Minnie K., Clerk III

Rogers, Mrs. Mary J., Archives and History Assistant II

Sandling, Sharon J., Archives and History Assistant I, September 1, 1971-April 11, 1972

Scott, Margaret Rose, Search Room Assistant, June 15, 1971-August 15, 1971

Smith, Suzanne N., Archives and History Assistant II, March 1, 1971-June 30, 1972 (promoted from Local Records)

Stephens, David O., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1970-February 1, 1972 (promoted to State Records)

Stevenson, George, Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1970-August 31, 1971; Archives and History Assistant II, September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972

Stubbs, Mrs. Georgia H., Typist II, November 18, 1970-June 30, 1972

Yarbrough, Irene E., Archives and History Assistant I

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION

Gatton, Frank D., Assistant Records Administrator (Local Records) (Records Management Analyst II)

Allen, Mrs. Beverly H., Clerk II, April 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

Arnold, Mrs. Ruby D., Archives and History Assistant I

Blalock, Roosevelt, Clerk II, August 1, 1971-June 30, 1972 (promoted from Archives)

Burgwyn, Margaret E., July 1, 1970-July 31, 1970

Croom, Holmes M., Clerk III, September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972 (transferred from State Records)

Daves, Norris W., Archives and History Assistant II, September 1, 1970-June 30, 1972

Edwards, Mrs. Patricia G., Stenographer II, July 7, 1970-August 31, 1970

Gambrell, Mrs. Corise H., Archives and History Assistant I, September 1, 1970-June 30, 1972

Goodrich, Kay A., Archives and History Assistant I, June 1, 1971-June 30, 1972

Harwell, Rita M., Archives and History Assistant I

Hines, Percy W., Records Management Analyst I

Kidd, Mrs. Violet C., Clerk II, July 1, 1970-June 30, 1971

Mercer, James H., Clerk IV

Reasons, Mrs. Candace B., Stenographer II, November 9, 1970-June 30, 1972

Shine, Sammie L., Clerk III

Smith, Suzanne N., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1970-February 28, 1971 (promoted to Archives Section, Archives and History Assistant II)
Stroud, Harold D., Clerk IV
Timberlake, Mrs. Gloria P., Stenographer II, July 1, 1970-July 10, 1970
Weathers, James A., Clerk III, January 1, 1970-June 30, 1972

STATE RECORDS SECTION

Youngquist, Ronald E., Assistant Records Administrator (State Records) (Records Management Analyst II)
Allred, Jimmy D., Records Management Analyst Trainee, July 1, 1970-March 31, 1971; Records Management Analyst I, April 1, 1970-January 31, 1972 (transferred to Department of Administration)
Alston, Leonard, Clerk III
Batton, William B., Records Management Analyst I
Borchers, Mrs. Ethel E., Clerk III
Bowling, Mrs. Bessie W., Clerical Unit Supervisor I
Bradshaw, Mrs. Carolyn C., Clerk II
Carroll, Mrs. Irma G., Clerk II
Christmas, Thomas L., Housekeeping Assistant
Croom, Holmes M., Clerk III, July 1, 1970-August 31, 1971 (transferred to Local Records)
Flowers, Don R., Clerical Unit Supervisor I
Hardee, Mrs. Lois P., Stenographer II
Hunter, Mrs. Sara H., Records Management Analyst I, September 1, 1970-June 30, 1972
Lanz, Gebhard, Clerk II, September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Miller, Joseph E., Clerk II, September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Neal, Charlie W., Clerk I
Oakley, George G., Clerk II, July 1, 1970-August 31, 1971; Clerk III, September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Stearns, Carroll A., Records Management Analyst I, September 1, 1970-June 30, 1972
Stephens, David O., Records Management Analyst I, February 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Wall, Mrs. Maxie C., Clerk II

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

Jones, Roger C., Assistant Records Administrator (Technical Services) (Archives and History Assistant II)
Berry, Raymond A., Clerk II, February 8, 1971-August 5, 1971
Fry, Robert L., Photographer I
Hampton, Mrs. Ermine G., Clerk II, September 1, 1970-September 31, 1971 (retired)
Hocutt, James R., Archives and History Technician
Horton, Donald E., Photographer II
Lee, Joseph A., Clerk II
Parrish, Mrs. Joyce D., Clerk II, September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Wharton, Mrs. Velma T., Clerk II

CIVIL WAR ROSTER PROJECT

Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., Editor

Brinson, Ann C., Typist II, January 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

Gaskins, Susan W., Editorial Assistant, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1971

Liles, Ersell C., Jr., Editorial Assistant, January 1, 1972-May 31, 1972

HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS:

ADMINISTRATION

Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., Historic Sites and Museums Administrator
Pisney, Raymond F., Assistant Historic Sites and Museums
Administrator

Hopson, Mrs. Peggy R., Stenographer II, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1971; Stenographer III, January 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

Jackson, Catherine A., Typist II, January 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

RESEARCH, RESTORATION, AND SURVEY SECTION

Zehmer, John G., Assistant Administrator for Research, Restoration, and Survey (Archives and History Assistant III)

Blume, Charles H., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I,
January 1, 1971-June 30, 1972

Cathey, Boyd D., Archives and History Trainee (temporary)
June 1, 1971-June 30, 1971

Cockshutt, Catherine W., Archives and History Assistant II,
January 18, 1971-June 30, 1972

Crettier, Mrs. Prisca L., Typist II

Cross, Jerry L., Archives and History Assistant II, August 16, 1971-June 30, 1972

Duvall, John S., Archives and History Assistant II, July 1, 1970-January 27, 1971

Honeycutt, A. L., Jr., Archives and History Assistant II

Israel, Stephen, Archaeological Assistant, February 1, 1971-September 30, 1971

Linebeck, Beverly F., Stenographer II, January 18, 1971-February 25, 1972

Little, Margaret Ruth, Archives and History Assistant II,
September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972

MacDougal, Bruce, Archives and History Assistant II, May 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

Page, Benjamin R., Photographer II, October 1, 1971-June 30, 1972

Pearson, Neil Roger, Archives and History Assistant (temporary),
June 1, 1972-June 30, 1972

Penny, Mrs. Sherry I., Archives and History Trainee, July 1, 1970-October 29, 1970

Schwartz, Stuart C., Archaeological Assistant, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1970; Archaeologist, January 1, 1971-June 30, 1972

- Seapker, Janet K., Archives and History Assistant II, January 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
- Smith, Ruth F., Stenographer II, March 20, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Stone, Garry W., Archaeologist, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1970
- Suttlemyre, Charles G., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, September 1, 1970-June 30, 1972
- Upchurch, Mrs. Andrea W., Clerk III, July 31, 1970-June 25, 1971
- Vaughn, L. Anthony, Photographer II, September 1, 1970-September 13, 1971
- Watts, Gordon P., Jr., Archaeological Assistant, April 17, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Wells, John B., Archives and History Assistant I, September 1, 1970-August 31, 1970; Archives and History Assistant II, September 1, 1970-January 14, 1972
- Wilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W., Archives and History Assistant II

PROGRAMS SECTION

- Townsend, Samuel P., Assistant Administrator for Programs (Archives and History Assistant III)
- Beard, Mrs. Elizabeth B., Archives and History Assistant II
- Blume, Charles H., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1970 (transferred to Research and Restoration)
- Bright, Leslie S., Archives and History Technician
- Brittain, Freda C., Typist II, July 1, 1970-December 31, 1971; Stenographer II, January 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Clark, Charles A., Photographer II
- Currie, Virginia S., Archives and History Assistant I, June 7, 1971-June 30, 1972
- Dunn, Mrs. Isabella Isom, Archives and History Assistant I (temporary), June 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
- Ellington, John D., Archives and History Assistant II
- Evans, Richard E., Photographic Assistant, July 1, 1970-October 31, 1971 (transferred to Art Museum)
- Futrell, Mrs. Madlin M., Clerk IV
- Gillespie, Benjamin F., Carpenter Foreman I, April 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Grissett, Robert L., Archives and History Technician
- Holland, Jon R., Archives and History Assistant I
- Hurdle, Patricia A., Archives and History Assistant I, July 1, 1970-April 27, 1971
- Irwin, Robert F., Archives and History Assistant I, March 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
- Kuhne, Sharon A., Typist II (temporary), August 9, 1971-October 31, 1971; Photographic Assistant, November 1, 1971-May 31, 1972 (transferred to N.C. State University)
- Misenheimer, Lawrence C., Archives and History Assistant I
- Powell, John H., Archives and History Assistant I
- Strawn, Keith D., Archives and History Assistant II
- Talyor, Mrs. Natalie G., Archives and History Assistant I
- Tyson, Mrs. Betty O., Clerk III

Vogt, James R., Archives and History Technician
Walters, Dennis A., Jr., Archives and History Technician
Woods, Robert H., Carpenter I

OPERATIONS SECTION

Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., Assistant Administrator for Operations
(Archives and History Assistant III)
Allen, Henry L., Museum Guard, July 1, 1970-May 11, 1972
Austin, William T., Grounds Maintenance Man (Polk Birthplace),
October 15, 1970-March 22, 1971
Aycock, John Douglas, Grounds Maintenance Man (Caswell-Neuse),
May 15, 1972-June 30, 1972
Balderson, Everette W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Fort Fisher)
Blue, Dwight Curtis, Grounds Maintenance Man (Caswell-Neuse),
July 1, 1970-May 3, 1972
Bridges, James M., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Man (Polk Birthplace),
April 1, 1971-September 23, 1971
Brooks, Ray S., General Utility Man (Historic Bath), July 1,
1970-June 30, 1972
Brown, G. Eugene, Historic Sites Assistant (Caswell-Neuse)
Butler, Gerald W., Historic Sites Assistant (Somerset Place),
October 1, 1971-February 29, 1972; (Historic Halifax),
March 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Clark, Gary L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Brunswick Town),
July 1, 1970-August 31, 1971
Clay, Charles G., Grounds Maintenance Man (Historic Halifax),
March 1, 1971-February 15, 1972
Conway, Robert O., Archives and History Assistant II
Davenport, Rose E., Grounds Maintenance Man (Somerset Place)
Edwards, Roy L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Town Creek), July 1,
1970-January 31, 1971; Historic Sites Assistant, February 1,
1971-June 30, 1972
Edwards, William B., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Man (Alamance
Battleground), December 1, 1970-February 29, 1972; Historic
Sites Assistant (Somerset Place), March 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Faulk, William G., Historic Sites Assistant (Brunswick Town)
Fogleman, Roger G., General Utility Man (Alamance Battleground),
March 20, 1972-June 30, 1972
Garrett, Ronald W., Grounds Maintenance Man (Polk Birthplace),
October 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Herald, William Smith, Grounds Maintenance Man (Bennett Place),
June 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Ivey, James E., Historic Sites Assistant (Charles B. Aycock
Birthplace)
Johnson, Bobby L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bentonville Battle-
ground)
Jomp, Wade D., Grounds Maintenance Man (Aycock Birthplace),
July 1, 1970-April 28, 1972
Latham, Heber F., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Man (Historic Bath),
August 16, 1971-June 30, 1972
Lindsey, Burl, Jr., General Utility Man (Museum of History)

- Moore, Willie G., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Man (Historic Bath),
July 1, 1970-July 16, 1971
- Mozingo, Harold G., Historic Sites Assistant (Alamance Battleground), July 1, 1970-April 30, 1972; (Bennett Place), May 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Reifsnnyder, Harry G., Historic Sites Assistant (Historic Halifax),
July 1, 1970-September 6, 1971
- Renfrow, Jimmie E., Grounds Maintenance Man (Aycock Birthplace),
June 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Rogers, Marvin K., Museum Guard (Museum of History)
- Rose, Jack M., Historic Sites Assistant (Bentonville Battleground)
- Shepherd, Willie C., General Utility Man (Alamance Battleground),
July 1, 1970-July 31, 1970
- Solomon, Alfred L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Historic Halifax),
February 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Southerland, Julian D., Grounds Maintenance Man (Brunswick Town),
September 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
- Spencer, E. Gehrig, Historic Sites Assistant (Fort Fisher)
- Stuart, James L., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bennett Place),
October 1, 1971-October 31, 1971; Historic Sites Assistant
(Bennett Place), November 1, 1971-May 5, 1972
- Tankard, Mrs. Dorothy M., Historic Sites Assistant (Historic Bath)
- Thompson, Daniel R., Grounds Maintenance Man (Town Creek),
February 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
- Tolar, William F., Jr., Historic Sites Assistant (Somerset Place),
July 1, 1970-September 30, 1971; (Bennett Place), October 1,
1971-October 22, 1971
- Twisdale, Willis S., Grounds Maintenance Man (Historic Halifax),
July 1, 1970-December 31, 1970; Clerk IV (Historic Edenton),
January 1, 1971-September 30, 1971; Historic Sites Assistant
(Historic Halifax), October 1, 1971-February 15, 1972
- Waters, William Davis, Clerk IV (Historic Edenton), October 1,
1971-June 30, 1972
- White, Joyce M., Grounds Maintenance Man (Polk Birthplace),
July 1, 1970-September 30, 1970; Historic Sites Assistant,
October 1, 1970-June 30, 1972
- Whitworth, James A., Grounds Maintenance Man (Bennett Place),
December 1, 1970-March 31, 1972; Historic Sites Assistant
(House-in-the-Horseshoe), April 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
- Wilmoth, Joseph D., Grounds Maintenance Man (Town Creek),
July 1, 1970-December 11, 1970

TRYON PALACE

- Brantley, Michael W., Administrator, Tryon Palace, October 1,
1971-June 30, 1972
- Carraway, Gertrude S., Director, Tryon Palace, July 1, 1970-
November 30, 1971 (retired)
- Adams, Mrs. Myrtle B., Housekeeping Foreman
- Avery, Mrs. Margaret T., Housekeeping Foreman

Butler, William N., General Utility Man, July 1, 1970-June 30, 1971; Grounds Maintenance Man, July 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Cumbo, Mrs. Bela B., Housekeeping Foreman
Ethrige, Alfred O., Laborer, July 1, 1970-June 30, 1971;
General Utility Man, July 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Fisher, Sylvester G., Housekeeping Assistant
George, Albert R., Jr., Laborer, July 1, 1971-June 30, 1972
Griffin, Ed, Watchman
Harper, Taylor, Watchman
Ipock, Mrs. Grace C., Clerk III
Leister, Winifred N., Typist II, March 6, 1972-June 30, 1972
Long, Joyce D., Typist II, November 1, 1971-January 31, 1972
Matthews, Benjamin F., General Utility Man
McSorley, Elizabeth C., Stenographer I, July 1, 1970-October 31, 1971 (retired)
Norman, Henry D., Labor Foreman
Nutt, Nancy J., Archives and History Assistant II, February 1, 1972-June 30, 1972
Rea, Willis H., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Superintendent I
Taylor, Donald R., Curator of Education, Tryon Palace
Thomas, James A., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I
Ward, Henry N., General Utility Man
White, Monroe, General Utility Man

APPENDIX VI

PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

Mrs. Elizabeth B. Beard

Served as editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, X and XI (1970-1972).

Mr. Charles H. Blume, Jr.

Reviewed Richard Saunders Allen, *Covered Bridges of the South* (Brattleboro, Vermont: Stephen Green Press, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLIX (Spring, 1972).

Mrs. Catherine W. Cockshutt

Reviewed Rodney L. Leftwich, *Arts and Crafts of the Cherokee* (Cullowhee: Land-of-the-Sky Press, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVIII (Summer, 1971).

Mr. C. F. W. Coker

Reviewed the Maryland Hall of Records' *Thirty-fourth Annual Report of the Archivist . . . for the Fiscal Year July 1, 1968, to June, 1969* (Annapolis, [1970]), in the *American Archivist*, XXXIV (July, 1971).

Miss Beth G. Crabtree

Wrote "The Itinerant Public Assemblies," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XI (December, 1971); "Capital Entertainment," *Raleigh*, 3 (No. 4, 1971); daily column, "Looking Back on Raleigh," in the *Raleigh Times*.

Mrs. Virginia S. Currie

Reviewed Phillip Kenneth Huggins, *The South Carolina Dispensary: A Bottle Collector's Atlas and History of the System* (Columbia, South Carolina: Sandlapper Press, Inc., 1971), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLIX (Spring, 1972).

Mr. Frank D. Gatton

Coedited, with Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, *The County Records Manual, 1970* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1970).

Coedited, with Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, *The Municipal Records Manual, 1971* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1971).

Mr. Paul P. Hoffman

Wrote "The Contribution of the 'Mayflower' Passengers to the Search for Values," *Congressional Record--Senate*, 116 (December 3, 1970). Reprinted in revised form in *Mayflower News of North Carolina*, 14 (January, 1971).

Reviewed Mary Gordon Duffee, *Sketches of Alabama: Being an Account of the Journey from Tuscaloosa to Blount Springs through Jefferson County on the Old Stage Roads* (University: University of Alabama Press, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLIX (Winter, 1972).

Mr. J. Ronald Holland

Wrote "The Tory-Patriot War," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XI (December, 1971); "Another War with England," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XI (February, 1972).

Miss Patricia Hurdle

Reviewed E. Milby Burton, *Charleston Furniture* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, c. 1955, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Spring, 1971).

Dr. H. G. Jones

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Served as editor in chief of *Carolina Comments*.

Served on the Publications Committee of the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1971.

Wrote "North Carolina State Department of Archives and History," *National Genealogical Society Quarterly*, LIX (September, 1971); "Preservation Project Grants-in-Aid in Urban Areas," *Historic Preservation*, XXIII (January-March, 1971); "An Address on the 50th Anniversary of the Calvin M. McClung Historical Collection," *Calvin M. McClung Historical Collection* (Knoxville, Tennessee: Lawson McGhee Library, 1971); "Not Preservation or Progress, But Preservation and Progress," *North Carolina Architect*, XVIII (November-December, 1971); and "What Would Wake County Be Without State Government?," *Raleigh*, 3 (No. 4, 1971). Wrote weekly column, titled "In the Light of History," for Associated Press, and brief article for souvenir program of symphonic drama, *The Lost Colony*.

Reviewed Walter Rundell, Jr., *In Pursuit of History: Research and Training in the United States* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Summer, 1970); O. Lawrence Burnette, Jr., *Beneath the Footnote: A Guide to the Use and Preservation of American Historical Sources* (Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1969), in the *Journal of Southern History*, XXXVI (November, 1970).

Mr. Roger C. Jones

Edited *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: A Checklist of Early North Carolina Newspapers Available from the State Department of Archives and History* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, Fourth Revised Edition, 1971).

Mr. Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.

Edited "Lieutenant C. D. Cowles at North Platte Station, 1876," *Nebraska History*, 52 (Spring, 1971).

Reviewed John W. Rowell, *Yankee Cavalrymen: Through the Civil War with the Ninth Pennsylvania Cavalry* (Knoxville: University of Tennessee Press, 1971), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVIII (Autumn, 1971).

Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew

Wrote *Odyssey of the Archives* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1971).

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.
Served as editor of *Carolina Comments*.

Served as a member of the Editorial Board of the *American Archivist* since March, 1972.

Edited *Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Daniel Killian Moore, Governor of North Carolina, 1965-1969* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History for the Council of State, 1971).

Wrote "Report to the Readers," *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Summer, 1970).

Reviewed Prologue: *The Journal of the National Archives*, Vol. I (Spring, Fall, Winter, 1969) for the *American Archivist*, 33 (July, 1970).

Miss Marie D. Moore

Served as editorial associate of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Mrs. Mattie Erma Edwards Parker

Edited *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1971).

Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson

Coedited, with Mr. Frank D. Gatton, *The County Records Manual, 1970* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1970).

Coedited, with Mr. Frank D. Gatton, *The Municipal Records Manual, 1971* (Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History, 1971).

Mr. John H. Powell, Jr.

Wrote "North Carolina Mobile Museum of History," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XI (May, 1972).

William S. Price, Jr.

Wrote "Richard Pares' Marginalia in *The Correspondence of George III*," *Duke University Library Notes*, XLII (February, 1971); "'Men of Good Estates': Wealth Among North Carolina's Royal Councillors," *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLIX (Winter, 1972).

Reviewed Hugh F. Rankin, *The North Carolina Continentals* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1971), in the *North Carolina Bicentennial Gazette*, 2 (April, 1972); William James Morgan (ed.), *Naval Documents of the Revolution*, Vol. 5 (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLIX (Spring, 1972).

Miss Janet K. Seapker

Wrote "Straw Crushers," *Chronicle* (Early American Industries Association, Inc.), XXIV (June, 1971).

Mr. Keith D. Strawn

Wrote "What the Redcoats Wore to the War," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XI (September, 1971).

Mrs. Natalie G. Talyor

Served as assistant editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, X and XI (1970-1972).

Mr. Samuel P. Townsend

Wrote "Fort Fisher" and "Diving on Sunken Blockade-Runners," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XI (May, 1972).

Mr. Dennis A. Walters, Jr.

Wrote "North Carolina Civil War Long Arms," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XI (May, 1972).

Reviewed Warren Ripley, *Artillery and Ammunition of the Civil War* (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVII (Autumn, 1970).

Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr.

Reviewed Albert Simons and Samuel Lapham, Jr. (eds.), *The Early Architecture of Charleston* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, c. 1927, 1970), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, XLVIII (Spring, 1971).

APPENDIX VII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

RESEARCHERS SERVED IN SEARCH ROOM

States	In Person	By Mail
Alabama.....	179	439
Alaska.....	0	6
Arizona.....	15	58
Arkansas.....	44	251
California.....	150	935
Colorado.....	23	94
Connecticut.....	13	52
Delaware.....	8	59
District of Columbia.....	72	84
Florida.....	259	583
Georgia.....	324	652
Hawaii.....	2	11
Idaho.....	1	56
Illinois.....	117	462
Indiana.....	134	302
Iowa.....	35	63
Kansas.....	27	196
Kentucky.....	68	204
Louisiana.....	119	284
Maine.....	1	8
Maryland.....	151	192
Massachusetts.....	38	43
Michigan.....	41	136
Minnesota.....	4	32
Mississippi.....	96	498
Missouri.....	110	443
Montana.....	1	30
Nebraska.....	5	35
Nevada.....	2	30
New Hampshire.....	8	11
New Jersey.....	114	72
New Mexico.....	14	70
New York.....	136	227
North Carolina.....	12,544	1,881
North Dakota.....	3	9
Ohio.....	63	142
Oklahoma.....	71	404
Oregon.....	19	139
Pennsylvania.....	76	102
Rhode Island.....	1	9
South Carolina.....	238	304
South Dakota.....	4	14

States	In Person	By Mail
Tennessee.....	281	816
Texas.....	426	1,799
Utah.....	30	79
Vermont.....	1	6
Virginia.....	571	509
Washington.....	20	107
West Virginia.....	21	34
Wisconsin.....	132	38
Wyoming.....	3	19
TOTALS.....	16,815	13,029

Foreign Countries	In Person	By Mail
Argentina.....	0	1
Australia.....	0	6
Brazil.....	0	1
British Columbia.....	0	1
Canada.....	12	23
England.....	8	7
France.....	1	0
Germany.....	16	5
Italy.....	2	0
Mexico.....	0	1
Northern Ireland.....	1	0
Puerto Rico.....	0	25
Saudi Arabia.....	0	1
South Africa.....	0	1
South Vietnam.....	0	2
Switzerland.....	0	4
TOTALS.....	40	78
GRAND TOTALS.....	16,855	13,107

APPENDIX VIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

NUMBER OF VISITORS TO SEARCH ROOM FOR EACH BIENNIUM,
1928-1972, AND NUMBER OF INQUIRIES BY MAIL, 1946-1972

	Visitors	Mail Inquiries
1928-1930.....	2,859	*
1930-1932.....	3,259	*
1932-1934.....	2,666	*
1934-1936.....	2,999	*
1936-1938.....	3,423	*
1938-1940.....	3,918	*
1940-1942.....	4,253	*
1942-1944.....	2,318	*
1944-1946.....	3,341	*
1946-1948.....	5,105	1,417
1948-1950.....	6,042	2,159
1950-1952.....	5,749	2,429
1952-1954.....	5,402	3,570
1954-1956.....	5,398	4,642
1956-1958.....	5,829	5,089
1958-1960.....	5,656	5,689
1960-1962.....	5,257	6,418
1962-1964.....	5,705	7,349
1964-1966.....	8,265	8,524
1966-1968.....	9,254	10,057
1968-1970.....	12,949	10,886
1970-1972.....	16,857	13,111

*Statistics on inquiries by mail are not available for these bienniums.

APPENDIX IX

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

ACCESSIONS, July 1, 1970-June 30, 1972

1. STATE AGENCIES:

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Archives and History or agency in question, or of records which have been destroyed under provisions of approved schedules.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. Accession Books, November 1966-March 1971; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. Catalog Books, February 1967-May 1971; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Official Minutes of the State Board of Agriculture, 1966-1969; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. WAREHOUSE DIVISION. Licenses and Leases, 1920-1962; 1 box.

ALCOHOLIC CONTROL, BOARD OF. ADMINISTRATION (CHAIRMAN). Summarized Minutes of ABC Board, 1964-1968 (January 6, 1964-December 9, 1968); 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR. Archives and History-State Library Building Plans, 1951-1968; ca. 2,000 items. General Correspondence, 1968; 2 cubic feet. Quarterly Reports to the Executive Board, 1968-1971; ca. 30 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Newspaper Clippings, July 1969-June 1971; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS. American Legion General Records, 1926-1945; 38 cubic feet. National Park, Parkway, and Forest Development Commission Records, 1927-1939; 29 cubic feet. Records of World War I Veterans' Loan Fund, inclusive dates not applicable; 64 cubic feet. General Correspondence, 1967; 3 boxes. General Records, 1968; 2 boxes.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS. General Correspondence, 1960-1968; 11 boxes. Site Plans and Blueprints, inactive files, various dates; 16

oversized folders. Sites nominated to and accepted by the National Register of Historic Places, 1969-1972; 6 boxes. Number File or Master File, 1966- ; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. [An Interim] North Carolina State Plan for Historic Preservation 1970; 2 items.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS. *The North Carolina Historical Review*, Volumes XLVII-XLVIII, 1970-1971; 2 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of University Microfilms, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan.

ART MUSEUM BUILDING COMMISSION. Letter and reports of Visitation Committee, 1970; 4 items.

BANKING DEPARTMENT. OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER. Minutes of the Advisory Commission and Orders of the Commissioner of Banks, June 1931-March 1939; 2 volumes. Minutes of the Advisory Commission and Orders of the Commissioner of Banks, June 1931-January 1971; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. Auditing and Accounting, Teacher Allotment and General Control, and Transportation Division, various records, 1942-1956; 23 boxes. County reports and miscellaneous records, 1868-1906; 3 boxes.

ELECTIONS, STATE BOARD OF. Minute Books, 1926-1961; 2 boxes. Miscellaneous records, 1933-1943; 7 boxes.

EUGENICS BOARD. Minutes, 1943-1946; 1 box.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY. "The Petitions and Instructions from the Subscribers Inhabitants of Orange County to their Representatives in Assembly. . . ." [1769]; 1 item. Legislative papers, bills and acts, 1903-1925, engrossed bills, 1924-1951, and original bills, 1919-1963; 321 boxes.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. Commissions of Notaries Public, July 1967-June 1968; 9 post binders. Index to Extraditions, 1957-1964; 2 volumes. Commissions for Railway and Corporation Police, 1953-1965; 1 volume. Vouchers, duplicate correspondence, date copy, petitions, files of Governor's Agricultural Advisor and State Planning Task Force, 1960-1968; 31 cubic feet. Justices of the Peace and Militia Officers, 1784-1806; ca. 50 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. Audit Reports, 1970; 5 cubic feet. Prisoners' Requests, 1970; 4 cubic feet. Extraditions and Requisitions, Special Police, 1970; 1 cubic foot. Governor's Appointment Books, 1949-1968; 10 volumes. Proclamation of Rewards, April 1923-February 20, 1947; 1 volume.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. COUNCIL OF STATE. Minutes, January 28,

1965-December 30, 1968; 1 volume.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. DAN K. MOORE. General Correspondence, Board of Paroles, 1967; 7 boxes. Extraditions and Requisitions, 1968; 6 boxes. Appointments, 1965-1968; 3 cubic feet and 33 boxes. Newspaper clippings, 1964-1966, 1968; 10 volumes. Legislative Message, 1965, Budget Message, 1965, Special Message on Traffic Safety, 1965; 3 items.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. ROBERT W. SCOTT. General Correspondence, 1969-1970; 63 cubic feet and 126 boxes. General Correspondence, education and busing, 1970; 3 boxes. Extraditions and Requisitions, 1969, Special Police, 1969; 9 boxes. Executive Mansion files, 1969-1971; 6 cubic feet.

HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF. LABORATORY OF HYGIENE. Correspondence and reports, 1908-1942; 11 boxes.

HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF. LABORATORY OF HYGIENE, ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION. Budget Bureau reports, 1924-1932; 1 box. Correspondence and monthly reports (Dr. Shore), 1909-1940; 1 cubic foot.

HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF. PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICE. Scrapbooks, 1937-1967; 54 volumes.

HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF. SANITARY ENGINEERING DIVISION. Approved Engineering Plans for Water and Sewage Systems, and Index, 1957-1960; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm and 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

HIGHER EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF. Unscheduled school evaluation reports, various dates; 3 cubic feet.

HIGHWAY COMMISSION, STATE. PLANNING AND RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Maintenance and Federal Aid System Maps, 1968-1970; 97 items. Maps, 1963-1964, 1968, n.d.; 3 cubic feet. County maps, 1938-1963, n.d.; 6 cubic feet.

HIGHWAY COMMISSION, STATE. PUBLIC INFORMATION DEPARTMENT. Photographic File, ca. 1920- ; 3 boxes.

HIGHWAY COMMISSION, STATE. SAFETY DEPARTMENT. National Safety Council Information Files, 1955-1958; 1 box.

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT. ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE. Prison opinions and non-opinions, correspondence, miscellaneous, 1955-1962; 7 boxes.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND (STATE AUDITOR). Personal History Cards--active, ca. 1940- ; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. ROBERT W. SCOTT. Legislative Files, regular sessions, 1965 and 1967, special sessions, 1965 and 1966, General Files, 1965-1968; 25 boxes.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION. Financial Records, 1949-1954; 2 boxes. General Records, 1925-1931, n.d., speeches, reports, minutes, and miscellaneous; ca. 500 pages.

MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION. Executive Secretary, Minutes of Medical Care Commission, 1945-1959; 4 boxes.

MENTAL HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE. Subject File, 1946-1957; 1 box.

MILK COMMISSION, STATE. Minutes, November 1, 1966-December 16, 1971; ca. 60 feet, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD COMPANY. Stock transfer ledgers, A-F, 1939-1963; 6 volumes and ca. 40 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY. SCHOOL OF DESIGN. Historic Architecture Course in Measured Drawings, 1951-1969; 10 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copies.

NURSING, STATE BOARD OF. Minutes of the Board and Committees, 1967-1971; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

PORTLAND CEMENT COMMISSION. Minutes and attached papers, July 9, 1949-January 23, 1951; 1 volume.

PORTS AUTHORITY, STATE. Ship and Water Transportation Commission, General Correspondence, 1922-1924; 3 boxes. Ledgers, 1937-1954; 8 volumes. Minutes of the Authority, September 3, 1967-December 10, 1970; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. Curriculum Study and Research, Instructional Services, Special Staff Services, and Vocational Education, various records, 1883-1963; 25 boxes.

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF ASSISTANT STATE SUPERINTENDENT. Various records, 1839-1958; 6 boxes and 14 volumes.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTH CAROLINA-SOUTH CAROLINA, NORTH CAROLINA-GEORGIA BOUNDARY. Settlement Records, 1792-1931; 1 cubic foot and 3 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

SEASHORE COMMISSION, STATE. General Records, 1962-1969; 2

cubic feet.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Various Records relating to land grants, dissolutions, justices of the peace, surveys, voting, and miscellaneous, 1837-1959; 30 volumes and 5 boxes. Trade Marks, various dates; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. Granville Land Grant and Plat, 1761; 2 items. Current Trademark Cards; ca. 80 feet, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. Unscheduled Correspondence, Prison Studies, Commissioners' Papers, and Prison Reform Materials, 1917-1931; 1 cubic foot.

SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE. Housing, Slums, Resource-Use, and AAUW, ca. 1944-1954; 2 boxes. Minutes of State Board of Welfare, calendar year 1945; 55 pages.

SUPREME COURT. Original Cases, ca. 1800-1909; 73 boxes and 64 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copies. Card Index, ca. 1800-1909; 8 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies.

TRYON PALACE COMMISSION. Records relating to acquisition of land for palace restoration, various dates; ca. 1/2 cubic foot.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA-CHAPEL HILL. Permanent Academic Records, 1908-1971 (transcripts of students' scholastic records); 47 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

WATER AND AIR RESOURCES, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR. Department History, 1956-1959, and Hurricane Rehabilitation Progress, 1958-1959, Stream Sanitation and Conservation Committee, 1944-1953; 4 boxes.

WILDLIFE COMMISSION, STATE. GAME DIVISION. Aerial Photographs, Federal Aid Projects, and Title Files, 1938-1962; 10 cubic feet.

2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS:

- a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned ("boxes" are vertical Fibredex boxes of 0.4 cubic-foot content; "Manuscript boxes" are horizontally-shelved, cloth-covered boxes of 0.25 cubic-foot content):

ALEXANDER COUNTY. 3 boxes of wills, 1847-1949.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY. 29 volumes of county court records including 1 minute docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, April 1862-April 1868; 1 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, January 1863-July 1868; 5 minute dockets, superior

court, 1869-1907; 4 record of elections, 1879-1944; 1 apprentice bonds, 1869-1909; 1 bastardy bonds, 1872-1879; 1 administrators' bonds, 1911-1918; 3 guardians' bonds, 1869-1892, 1908-1922, 1926-1940; 1 registry of licenses to trades, 1874-1906; and 1 record of inventories, marriages, and wills, 1862-1869.

AVERY COUNTY. 5 volumes of county court records including 1 alien registration, 1940; 3 record of elections, 1912-1938; 1 record of pensions, 1914-1940; and 1 manuscript box of miscellaneous papers consisting of alien registration papers and election abstracts, 1932-1943.

BERTIE COUNTY. 4 folders containing a deed, William Bly to John Perry, 1743; estates papers of Celia Freeman, 1840; and wills of William Freeman, 1824, and Celia Freeman, 1836.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY. 1 folder containing a deed, 1815.

BURKE COUNTY. 23 volumes of county records including 12 minute dockets, superior court, 1866-1907; 1 record of accounts, 1868-1879; 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1868-1898; 2 orders and decrees, 1868-1923; and 7 special proceedings dockets, 1866-1901.

CALDWELL COUNTY. 70 boxes of court records including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1841-1906; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1843-1892; 2 deeds, 1849-1931; 48 estates records, 1841-1934; 3 guardians' accounts, 1842-1934; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1844-1934; 5 miscellaneous records, 1837-1934; 4 officials' bonds and records, 1841-1917; 1 road records, 1841-1904; and 4 wills, 1830-1925.

CAMDEN COUNTY. 27 volumes of county records including 1 apprentice bonds, 1871-1886; 1 bastardy bonds, 1871-1879; 3 minute dockets, superior court, 1869-1911; 1 equity trial docket, 1853-1861; 1 record of land commissioners' processions, 1874-1904; 3 record of accounts, 1866-1906; 4 administrators' bonds, 1853-1872, 1895-1916; 1 widows' dowers, 1894-1918; 1 guardian accounts, 1858-1869; 2 guardian bonds, 1871-1918; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1914; 3 record of elections, 1878-1916; 3 orders and decrees, 1869-1904; 1 minutes of road commissioners, 1879-1903; and 1 minutes of Camden Highway Commission, 1917-1931.

CASWELL COUNTY. 14 volumes including 4 minute dockets, superior court, 1888-1908; 5 record of accounts, 1868-1876, 1884-1907; 1 final accounts, 1890-1906; 3 orders and decrees, 1868-1907; and 1 minutes of Caswell County Road Commission, 1919-1923.

CATAWBA COUNTY. 23 Fibredex boxes of county records including 15 estates records, 1874-1912; 6 guardians' accounts, 1877-1912; 1 record of assignees and trustees, 1896-1911; and 1 wills,

1869-1900.

CHATHAM COUNTY. 29 volumes of county records including 1 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1856-1867; 1 trial docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1850-1861; 8 minute dockets, superior court, 1867-1912; 1 appearance and trial docket, superior court, 1844-1863; 1 equity minute docket, superior court, 1859-1868; 1 equity execution docket, superior court, 1860-1868; 1 trial docket, superior court, 1859-1868; 7 record of accounts, 1850-1910; 1 homestead returns, 1888-1945; 3 inventories and accounts of sales, 1821-1862; 2 record of settlement, 1869-1913; 1 record of elections, 1878-1902; 1 merchants' ledger, 1900-1911; and 1 folder containing a land grant to Samuel Stewart dated 1779. Also included were 5 folders of deeds, 1803-1877, broken series.

CLAY COUNTY. 23 volumes of county court records including 1 apprentice bonds, 1871-1910; 1 bastardy bonds, 1879; 2 minutes, superior court, 1870-1902; 2 probate of deeds, 1870-1908; 1 cross index to deeds, 1870-1906; 4 entry books, 1871-1929; 1 record of processioners of land, 1881-1891; 2 administrators' bonds, 1870-1915; 1 record of dowers, 1871-1901; 2 guardians' bonds, 1870-1921; 4 records of elections, 1878-1932; 1 registry of licenses to trade, 1876-1904; and 1 minutes, board of pensions, 1908-1939. Also included were 8 Fibredex boxes including 6 estate records, 1862-1921; 1 guardians' records, 1885-1921; and 1 wills, 1870-1928.

CLEVELAND COUNTY. 28 volumes of county records including 12 minutes, superior court, 1841-1910; 4 record of accounts, 1868-1909; 4 record of estates, 1841-1868; 3 record of settlements, 1869-1919; and 5 orders and decrees, 1869-1904. Also included were 12 Fibredex boxes containing wills, 1841-1919.

COLUMBUS COUNTY. 17 boxes of court records including 13 estates records, 1812-1923; 1 guardians' accounts, 1844-1919; and 3 wills, 1808-1917.

Craven County. 46 folders including xerox records of estates, guardians, land, wills, etc. Also included from the New Bern District was 1 folder containing a xerox copy of a criminal action, State vs. John Barney, 1778.

CURRITUCK COUNTY. 21 volumes of county records including 2 apprentice bonds, 1868-1884, 1888; 1 bastardy bonds, 1872-1879; 1 state docket, county court, 1807-1821; 3 minute dockets, superior court, 1872-1907; 1 equity minute docket, 1855-1870; 1 executions and bill of cost docket, equity court, 1841-1857; 4 administrators' bonds, 1834-1840, 1868-1927; 3 guardian bonds, 1855-1899, 1907-1927; 1 record of settlements, 1869-1899; 1 receipts from oyster tax, 1895-1899; 1 alien registration record, 1940; and 2 record of elections, 1878-1916.

DAVIDSON COUNTY. 26 volumes including 10 minute dockets, superior court, 1878-1910; 7 record of accounts, 1868-1910; 1 appointment of executors, administrators, and guardians, 1868-1912; 1 cross index to wills, 1919-1947; 1 alien registration record, 1927, 1940; 1 homestead and personal property, 1869-1914; 1 special proceedings, 1871-1916; and 4 orders and decrees, 1869-1908. Also included were 13 Fibredex boxes of wills, 1823-1936; and 8 volumes of county court minutes including 3 execution dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1823-1868; and 5 minute dockets, superior court, 1824-1878.

DAVIE COUNTY. 98 boxes of court records including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1837-1883; 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1837-1897; 2 officials' bonds and records, 1830-1896; 19 civil action papers, 1829-1906; 12 criminal action papers, 1837-1905; 1 land records, 1792-1911; 40 estates records, 1809-1936; 6 guardians' records, 1834-1918; 1 tax records, 1838-1888; 2 wills, 1808-1902; 4 election returns, 1838-1898; 1 insolvents, homestead, and personal property exemptions, 1837-1883; 2 bridge, ferry, and road records, 1837-1904; 2 school records, 1839-1885, and 3 miscellaneous records, 1834-1927.

DUPLIN COUNTY. 62 volumes of county records including 1 apprentice bonds, 1871-1916; 3 minute dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, October 1852-April 1868; 2 appearance dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, January 1847-July 1868; 5 execution dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, January 1847-July 1868; 1 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, January 1847-July 1868; 3 trial dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, January 1847-July 1868; 1 prosecution bonds, court of pleas and quarter sessions, October 1866-March 1868; 10 minute dockets, superior court, 1815-1908; 2 minute dockets, equity court, 1825-1868; 1 trial docket, equity court, 1824-1868; 1 minute docket, inferior court, 1881-1885; 1 land sales for taxes, 1933; 1 processions record, 1859-1877; 1 meridian record, 1902-1932; 5 accounts of sales and resales of estates, 1830-1876; 6 administrators' bonds, 1846-1923; 1 appointment of executors, 1868-1878; 3 guardians' bonds, 1846-1856, 1871-1919; 2 guardians' annual settlements, 1854-1882; 2 tax returns, 1895-1918; 4 minute books, board of county commissioners, 1878-1906; 1 official reports "county accounts and claims," 1868-1893; 4 records of elections, 1878-1932; 1 merchants' ledger, 1851-1853; and 1 manuscript box of tax lists, 1786-1834. Also included were 12 boxes of wills, 1759-1913; and 1 volume of list of taxables, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1816, 1817, 1838. Included were 86 Fibredex boxes consisting of 2 miscellaneous land records, 1775-1922; 73 estates records, 1779-1930; 8 guardians' records, 1781-1922; 1 miscellaneous timber records, 1903-1917; and 2 miscellaneous records, 1773-1918.

GASTON COUNTY. 35 volumes of county records including 1 minute docket, county court, 1847-1860, 1 appearance docket, county

court, 1847-1868; 1 state docket, county court, 1847-1868; 7 minute dockets, superior court, 1847-1885, 1897-1911; 1 equity minute docket, 1847-1868, 5 cross index to deeds, no date, about 1847-1898; 1 record of probate, 1883-1885; 6 record of accounts, 1869-1912; 4 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1869-1924; 3 record of settlements, 1869-1915; 1 list of taxables (includes record of road overseers, 1868), 1860; and 4 orders and decrees, bastardy bonds and records, 1849-1905; 16 civil action papers, 1860-1912; 6 civil actions concerning land, 1868-1912; 32 criminal action papers, 1860-1910; 1 miscellaneous court records, 1870-1902; 60 estate records, 1839-1928; 4 guardians' records, 1849-1933; 2 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1869-1911; 3 divorce records, 1859-1910; 1 tax records, 1851-1902; 9 wills, 1847-1924; 1 election records, 1856-1888; 33 special proceedings, 1848-1911; 1 bridge and road records, 1859-1909; 3 railroad papers, 1872-1912; 2 school papers, 1855-1884; and 4 miscellaneous records, 1847-1910.

GRAHAM COUNTY. 15 volumes of county court records including 4 minute dockets, superior court, 1873-1908; 1 deed book, 1867-1885; 2 cross index to deeds, 1873-1933; 2 land entry books, 1872-1919; 1 administrators' bonds, 1879-1887; 1 guardians' bonds, 1877-1898; 1 marriage register, 1873-1926; and 3 record of elections, 1878-1938.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 279 boxes of county records including 6 apprentice bonds and records, 1749-1889; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1746-1879; 1 folder of ordinary bonds, 1795-1832; 1 officials' bonds, 1780-1869; 53 civil action papers, 1740-1916; 4 civil actions concerning land, 1786-1913; 9 criminal action papers, 1746-1902; 4 deeds, 1742-1874; 1 bills of sales for slaves and personal property, mortgage deeds, and deeds of trust, 1757-1892; 1 ejectments, 1790-1886; 1 land records, 1749-1901; 156 estates records, 1746-1919; 17 guardians' records, 1758-1907; 1 divorce records, 1819-1895; 4 taxables, 1751-1860; 2 wills, 1749-1879; 1 county accounts, claims, and correspondence, 1746-1868; 1 election records, 1804-1872; 2 insolvent debtors, 1754-1867; 1 jury lists and witness tickets, 1758-1865; 2 personal and merchants' accounts, 1742-1906; 1 school records, 1842-1886; 1 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1755-1874; 1 coroners' inquests, 1755-1905; 2 power of attorney, 1749-1877; and 6 miscellaneous records, 1747-1906.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. (Halifax District Court Records) 1 folder containing jury tickets, 1760-1761, 1764-1767.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. (Hillsborough District Court Records) 1 box containing civil action papers, 1768-1806.

HAYWOOD COUNTY. 30 boxes of county records including 29 estates records, 1809-1912; and 1 guardians' records, 1815-1910. Also included are 3 boxes of wills, 1803-1919, 1937.

HERTFORD COUNTY. 3 folders of county records containing estates records of John Sessoms, 1786, 1819; list of taxables, 1839, 1845, 1849, 1866, and the will of James Jones, 1783.

HOKE COUNTY. 1 volume of county records containing 1 land entry book, 1913-1929; and 1 manuscript box of land entry papers, 1916-1929.

IREDELL COUNTY. 13 boxes and 31 volumes of county records including 13 boxes of wills, 1787-1890, 1915; 3 records of accounts, 1868-1889; 2 records of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1888-1905; 1 appointment of executors, 1868-1876; 3 inventory dockets, 1843-1868; 1 equity minute docket, 1862-1868; 1 record of guardians, 1894-1907; 1 merchants' ledger, 1853-1857; 14 minute dockets, superior court, 1807-1945, 1869-1909; 1 petitions to sell property by administrators (petitions and orders), 1901-1921; 2 record of settlements, 1868-1895; 1 trial docket, county court, 1857-1868; and 1 cross index to wills (undated). Also included were 29 boxes of estates records, 1793-1937.

LEE COUNTY. 7 volumes of county records including 1 apprentice indentures, 1911-1923; 1 minute docket, superior court, 1908-1913; 1 cross index to wills, 1906-1923; 1 alien registration, 1928-1940; 1 record of elections, 1908-1924; 2 pension records, 1908, 1926-1940; and 1 manuscript box of miscellaneous records, 1928-1946.

LINCOLN COUNTY. 2 boxes of county records including 1 miscellaneous box of estates records, guardians' records, 1 deed, 1 procession of land, and a list of taxables, 1778-1845. Also included were 22 volumes including 10 minute dockets, superior court, 1842-1911, 1 equity minute docket, 1860-1868; 1 record of deeds and deeds of trust, 1770-1810; 6 record of accounts, 1868-1907; 1 inventories and accounts of sales, 1812-1819; 1 cross index to wills, 1765-1940; and 2 record of elections, 1878-1908.

McDOWELL COUNTY. 5 boxes of wills, 1841-1912.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 166 Fibredex boxes of county records including 2 (folders) of apprentice bonds and records, 1783-1866, broken series; 2 (folders) of bastardy bonds and records, 1794-1842, broken series; 11 (folders) of officials' bonds and records, 1779-1906, broken series; 2 civil action papers, 1782-1879, broken series; 2 (folders) criminal action papers, 1778-1868, broken series; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1767-1912; 142 estates records, 1762-1929; 15 guardians' records, 1781-1925; 1 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1832-1911; 19 (folders) of wills, 1796-1918; 1 alien, naturalization, and citizenship records, 1822-1916, broken series; 1 insolvents, homestead, and personal property exemptions, 1787-1919, broken series; 1 promissory notes and miscellaneous and personal ac-

counts, 1758-1897, broken series; and 2 miscellaneous records, 1759-1906. Also included were 2 volumes consisting of 2 minute dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1857-1868.

MITCHELL COUNTY. 24 volumes of county records including 1 administrators' bonds, 1907-1909; 1 alien, naturalization, and citizenship records, 1927-1940; 1 appointment and records of administrators, 1871-1909; 1 guardians' bonds, 1907-1911; 2 probate record of deeds, 1861-1882; 1 minutes, road commissioners, 1915-1926; 4 records of elections, 1880-1924; 1 registry of licenses to trades, 1877-1902; 11 superior court minutes, 1861-1910; and 1 tax list, 1861-1868.

NASH COUNTY. 169 boxes of county records including 3 apprentice bonds, 1793-1868; 3 bastardy bonds, 1779-1883; 3 constables' bonds, 1779-1882; 1 clerks' bonds, 1807-1885; 2 officials' bonds, 1778-1880; 75 civil action records, 1751-1908; 26 criminal action records, 1783-1897; 1 miscellaneous dockets, 1779-1880; 17 deeds of sale, 1774-1913; 2 deeds of trust, 1794-1917; 2 deeds of gift, 1797-1896; 2 deeds of mortgage, 1849-1912; 1 lien records, 1867-1908; 1 lease records, 1823-1911; 1 records of ejectment, 1787-1861; 2 land records, 1739-1911; 1 marriage records, 1836-1887; 1 divorce records, 1817-1878; 1 adultery records, 1789-1971; 2 tax records, 1787-1902; 2 slave records, 1781-1864; 3 county accounts, 1778-1899; 2 election records, 1775-1882; 1 insolvent debtors, 1829-1892; 1 officials' appointment, 1784-1914; 1 officials' reports, 1815-1888; 1 list of magistrates, 1779-1861; 2 road records, 1768-1887; 2 bridge records, 1779-1874; 1 mill records, 1782-1875; 2 school records, 1844-1884; 1 power of attorney, 1788-1913; 1 public works, 1819-1884; and 2 miscellaneous records, 1778-1909. Also included were 29 boxes containing 26 estates records, 1770-1909; and 2 miscellaneous estates records, 1779-1881.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. 60 volumes of county records including 17 minute dockets, superior court, 1843-1910; 1 equity minute docket, 1860-1868; 1 equity appearance docket, 1848-1868; 1 equity trial docket, 1848-1868; 3 minute dockets, criminal court, 1867-1868; 1877, 1880, 1888-1895; 1 minute docket, criminal circuit court, 1895-1901; 4 records of accounts, 1879-1915; 10 administrators' bonds, 1856-1918; 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1868-1879; 1 guardian accounts, 1903-1918; 2 guardian bonds, 1890-1911; 1 record of inventories and accounts of assignees, 1894-1913; 2 cross index to wills, 1744-1943; 2 alien registration records, 1927, 1940; 2 record of elections, 1878-1928; 4 orders and decrees, 1869-1918; 5 special proceedings, 1877-1904; and 2 record of pensions, 1926-1949. Also included were 19 Fibredex boxes of wills, 1740-1911.

ONslow COUNTY. 100 boxes of county records including 1 apprentice bonds, 1757-1907; 1 bastardy bonds, 1764-1896; 2 officials' bonds, 1778-1885; 63 civil action papers, 1759-1860; 2

civil actions concerning land, 1778-1909; 12 criminal action papers, 1765-1860; 7 deeds, 1751-1900; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1774-1908; 3 tax lists, 1774-1885; and 8 miscellaneous records, 1732-1927. Also included were 99 boxes containing 89 estates records, 1735-1910, and 10 guardians' records, 1775-1909.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. 282 boxes of county records including 2 apprentice bonds, 1716-1842; 2 bastardy bonds, 1740-1904; 4 officials' bonds, 1741-1882; 1 ordinary bonds, 1766-1867; 63 civil action papers, 1712-1908; 10 criminal action papers, 1729-1919; 1 miscellaneous court papers, 1721-1897; 17 deeds, 1666-1948; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1735-1946; 141 estates records, 1712-1931; 15 guardians' records, 1719-1898; 2 receivers records, 1871-1899; 5 tax records, 1735-1912; 1 municipal records of Elizabeth City, 1832-1899; 1 justice of the peace records, 1720-1896; 1 slave records, 1734-1860; 1 powers of attorney, 1711-1907; 2 promissory notes, 1720-1920; 1 personal accounts, 1730-1899; 2 road records, 1734-1920; 2 records concerning schools, 1757-1896; and 6 miscellaneous records, 1709-1940. Also included were 17 volumes consisting of 4 minute dockets, superior court, 1869-1908; 5 record of accounts, 1868-1910; 2 record of settlements, 1868-1907; 2 record of elections, 1878-1920; and 4 orders and decrees, 1869-1911.

POLK COUNTY. 2 Fibredex boxes containing wills, 1855-1916.

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 250 Fibredex boxes of county records including 4 apprentice bonds and records, 1779-1889; 9 bastardy bonds and records, 1770-1930; 6 officials' bonds (bridges-wardens), 1785-1888; 88 civil action papers, 1772-1930; 11 civil actions concerning land, 1787-1931; 65 criminal action papers, 1787-1920; 1 deeds (Allred-York), 1788-1920; 1 deeds of trust and mortgage deeds, 1827-1892; 1 lists of deeds and bills of sale proved, 1784-1832; 3 ejectments, 1792-1897; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1782-1929; 5 levies on land, 1836-1905; 4 divorce records (Allred-York), 1804-1927; 4 taxables, 1784-1866; 1 miscellaneous tax records (court orders-valuations), 1782-1887; 2 county accounts and claims (includes appointments and boundary surveys), 1790-1887; 6 election records (returns and miscellaneous election records), 1791-1902; 5 insolvent debtors, 1792-1878; 2 jury lists and excuses, 1779-1869; 1 Civil War records (accounts, aid to indigent families, exemptions from military service, military lists), 1861-1870; 13 road orders, 1783-1868; 3 road petitions, 1791-1868; 2 miscellaneous road, railroad, and bridge records, 1784-1898; 4 articles of incorporation and records of assignees and trustees, 1843-1929; 2 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1788-1887; and 6 miscellaneous records (A-W), 1781-1922. Also included were 174 Fibredex boxes consisting of 153 estates records, 1781-1928, 15 guardians' records, 1793-1928; and 6 wills, 1780-1899.

ROBESON COUNTY. 45 Fibredex boxes of county records including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1820-1827, 1850-1904; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1827-1906; 1 sales and divisions of land, 1857-1926; 36 estates records, 1820-1924; 4 guardians' accounts, 1844-1910; 1 wills, 1867-1918; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1858-1908.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY. 94 Fibredex boxes of county records including 18 deeds of sale, 1786-1899; 1 deeds of gift, 1797-1895; 3 deeds of trust, 1808-1914; 1 deeds of mortgage, 1821-1913; 1 deeds of warranty and quit claim, 1788-1913; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1791-1922; 48 estates records, 1796-1927; 6 guardians' records, 1804-1925; 6 records of assignees, 1831-1925; 1 records of trustee, 1873-1926; 1 divorce records, 1859-1921; 1 miscellaneous business records, 1852-1925; 1 homestead records, 1871-1927; 2 miscellaneous records, 1793-1925; 1 slave records, 1803-1860; and 1 power of attorney, 1784-1923.

ROWAN COUNTY. 16 volumes of records including 1 apprentice bonds, 1871-1889; 2 appearance dockets, county court, 1822-1828, 1857-1868; 4 execution dockets, county court, 1819-1833, 1851-1868; 1 trial docket, county court, 1826-1833; 1 record of probate of deeds and mortgages, 1884-1885; 1 administrators' bonds, 1908-1914; 1 guardians' bonds, 1911-1918; 1 marriage record, 1759-1865; 1 alien registration, 1927-1940; and 3 record of elections, 1878-1932.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY. 16 volumes and 6 manuscript boxes of county records including 1 appearance docket, county court, 1786-1792; 1 execution docket, county court, 1821-1826; 1 state docket, county court, 1783-1793, 1800-1813; 4 trial dockets, county court, 1785-1787, 1789-1792, 1805-1818; 8 minutes, superior court, 1869-1911; 6 record of estates, 1831-1868; and 1 alien registration, 1940. Also included were 8 Fibredex boxes of wills, 1833-1899; and 1 manuscript box containing apprentice bonds, 1874-1911; 1 bastardy bonds, 1818; and 1 ordinary bonds, 1790.

SAMPSON COUNTY. 62 boxes of county records including 59 estates records, 1784-1923; and 3 guardians' records, 1803-1910.

STOKES COUNTY. 9 volumes of county records including 7 minute dockets, superior court, 1878-1912; and 2 record of settlements, 1869-1912.

SURRY COUNTY. 3 Fibredex boxes of county records including 3 wills, 1770-1922. Also included were 31 volumes consisting of 1 minute docket, county court (February 1785-May 1788), 1 witness docket, county court, 1827-1839; 11 minute dockets, superior court, 1866-1910; 3 record of accounts, 1868-1893, 1904-1909; 1 administrators' and guardians' returns, 1862-1867, 1822-1883; 1 probate docket, 1868-1902, 1918; 1 cross index to wills,

1772-1934; 1 petitions for naturalization, 1910-1928; 1 alien registration record, 1927, 1940; 2 orders and decrees, 1868-1914; 2 special proceedings, 1869-1891; 1 special proceedings before the clerk, 1891-1908; and 2 cross index to special proceedings, no date, approximately 1869-1881.

SWAIN COUNTY. 22 volumes of county records including 1 administrators' bonds, 1873-1908; 2 apprentice bonds, 1873-1918; 1 bastardy bonds, 1871-1880; 2 record of elections, 1878-1912; 1 guardian bonds, 1871-1910; 7 minutes, superior court, 1871-1907; 1 orders and decrees, 1873-1908; 1 probate of deeds, 1885-1891; 5 cross index to deeds, 1872-1913; and 1 record of strays, 1885-1937.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY. 1 box of wills, 1838, 1863-1926; and 1 manuscript box of estates records, 1889-1903.

TRYON COUNTY. 2 volumes of county records including 1 trial, reference, and appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1772-1778; and 1 deed book, 1769.

WAKE COUNTY. 54 volumes including 2 record of accounts with administrators, executors, and collectors, 1899-1916; 2 index to executors and administrators, 1858-1934; 6 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians, 1878-1914; 1 index to guardians, 1858-1934; 1 widows' year's support, 1878-1912; 1 record of accounts with receivers, 1893-1918; 3 record of assignments, 1894-1921; 8 final settlements (or accounts), 1883-1918; 4 inventories of executors and administrators, 1891-1913; 2 general index to wills, 1771-1952; 2 cross index to wills, 1774-1935; 1 alien registration record, 1927-1940; 1 record of elections, 1906-1920; 1 roster of Wake County Confederate Soldiers Association, 1886-1914; 17 orders and decrees-special proceedings, 1878-1916; 1 special proceedings before the clerk, 1878-1889; and 1 record of Wake County workhouse, 1866-1874. Also included were 59 Fibredex boxes of wills, 1771-1925; 1 volume of record of cohabitation, 1866; and 1 tax list for Crabtree District, 1857.

WARREN COUNTY. 122 boxes of county records including 1 1/2 apprentice bonds, 1779-1867, 1901; 1/2 bastardy bonds, 1784-1895; 3 officials' bonds, 1800-1875; 1 bridge bonds, 1800-1842; 1 tavern bonds, 1800-1859; 10 civil action papers, 1769-1896; 3 civil action papers concerning land, 1870-1905; 1 criminal action papers, 1790-1869; 2 bills of sale, deeds, mortgages, and miscellaneous land records, 1784-1893; 60 estates records, 1768-1920; 17 guardians' records, 1792-1819; 2 tax records, 1780-1877; 13 wills, 1799, 1822-1907; 2 county buildings, accounts, and claims, 1788-1908; 1 election records, 1821-1856; 1 grand jury presentments, 1795-1868, 1893, and jury lists, 1818-1864, 1881; and 2 miscellaneous records, 1785-1929. Also included were 12 volumes consisting of 6 minute dockets, superior court,

1868-1909; 1 minute docket, circuit criminal court, 1895-1901; 2 record of accounts, 1868-1895; 1 petition for naturalization, 1906-1914, 1957; 1 alien registration record, 1940; and 1 records of overseers of roads. Among these was 1 folder containing the will of Maria E. Hawkins, 1883.

WATAUGA COUNTY. 68 Fibredex boxes of county records including 1 bonds, 1874-1911; 6 civil action papers, 1873-1910; 12 civil action papers concerning land, 1874-1910; 5 criminal action papers, 1873-1909; 2 deeds, 1874-1919; 1 mortgage deeds and mortgage deeds in lieu of bonds, 1877-1927; 1 deeds of trust and miscellaneous land records, 1878-1927; 24 estates records, 1858, 1860, 1862, 1864, 1868, 1873-1919; 3 guardians' records, 1873-1910; 3 divorce records, 1874-1908; 3 road records, 1867-1905; 2 school census records, 1869-1896; 3 school vouchers, 1870-1898; and 2 miscellaneous records, 1858-1916.

- b. Original Records Received but not yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only):

ALLEGHANY COUNTY. Received January 14, 1971, 28.8 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1866-1910; criminal action papers, 1867-1910; deeds, 1860-1900; probate records, 1861-1910; and miscellaneous papers, 1859-1918.

BURKE COUNTY. Received February 8, 1972, 4.0 cubic feet of special proceedings.

CAMDEN COUNTY. Received February 2, 1972, 2.0 cubic feet of estates records, orders and decrees, and wills, 1862-1911; received May 10, 1972, 7.0 cubic feet of estates records, 1777-1920; and miscellaneous papers, 1900-1945.

CASWELL COUNTY. Received September 13, 1971, 18.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1869-1919; criminal action papers, 1869-1911; miscellaneous papers, 1828-1911; and special proceedings, 1838-1909; received October 18, 1971, 2.0 cubic feet of miscellaneous papers.

CLAY COUNTY. Received July 1, 1970, 11.3 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1871-1910; estates records, 1870-1910; land records, and special proceedings, 1875-1910.

CLEVELAND COUNTY. Received June 10, 1971, 7.0 cubic feet of special proceedings, 1874-1910.

CURRITUCK COUNTY. Received February 1, 1972, 5.0 cubic feet of estates records and special proceedings, 1850-1912; and miscellaneous papers, 1866-1890.

DAVIDSON COUNTY. Received September 1, 1972, 17.0 cubic

feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1822-1900; estates records, 1874-1917; and special proceedings, 1869-1910.

DUPLIN COUNTY. Received January 5, 1971, 33.0 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1861-1925.

GRAHAM COUNTY. Received July 9, 1970, 9.4 cubic feet of civil action papers, estates records, original wills, and special proceedings, 1873-1910.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. Received November 3, 1971, 5.4 cubic feet of miscellaneous papers.

IREDELL COUNTY. Received October 9, 1970, 59.4 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1868-1910; criminal action papers, 1870-1910; orders and decrees and widows' allowances, 1870-1920; special proceedings, 1887-1901; and miscellaneous papers, 1844-1910.

LINCOLN COUNTY. Received November 16, 1971, 6.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1869-1900; criminal action papers, 1869-1890; estates records, 1800-1911; and miscellaneous papers, 1800-1911.

MITCHELL COUNTY. Received September 17, 1970, 16.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1862-1912; criminal action papers, 1869-1890; deeds, 1885-1920; and miscellaneous papers, 1862-1910.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. Received September 22, 1971, 61.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1868-1915; estates records, 1869-1911; and citizenship papers, 1883-1905.

ORANGE COUNTY. Received October 7, 1971, 37.0 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1777-1910; district superior court records, 1777-1806; estates records, 1780-1885; and miscellaneous papers, 1792-1900.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. Received May 10, 1972, 54.0 cubic feet of estates records, 1898-1916; original wills, 1805-1915; orders and decrees, 1869-1904; equity papers, 1820-1868; and miscellaneous papers, 1734-1919.

ROWAN COUNTY. Received March 5, 1971, 13.2 cubic feet of orders and decrees, 1887-1920; special proceedings, 1874-1914; and miscellaneous papers, 1818-1904.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY. Received May 19, 1971, 22.3 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1866-1910; and widows' year's allowances, 1880-1933.

STOKES COUNTY. Received April 18, 1972, 5.0 cubic feet of

original wills, 1870-1916; and special proceedings, 1886-1912.

SURRY COUNTY. Received September 29, 1971, 14.0 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1792-1910; criminal action papers, 1780-1900; and special proceedings, 1868-1915. Received May 23, 1972, 3.0 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1909-1911.

SWAIN COUNTY. Received August 6, 1970, 3.6 cubic feet of deeds, 1880-1925; estates records, 1890-1910; and special proceedings, 1895-1910.

WAKE COUNTY. Received August 10, 1971, 2.0 cubic feet of special proceedings, 1888-1912.

WARREN COUNTY. Received December 1, 1971, 17.5 cubic feet of civil action papers, 1894-1913; criminal action papers, 1868-1910; and miscellaneous papers, 1766-1868.

c. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

(1) Negative Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed for Security Purposes:

County	Reels	County	Reels
Alamance	201	Currituck	3
Alexander	3	Dare	5
Alleghany	171	Davidson	12
Anson	8	Davie	3
Ashe	3	Duplin	16
Avery	139	Durham	707
Beaufort	22	Edgecombe	21
Bertie	8	Forsyth	191
Bladen	10	Franklin	12
Brunswick	10	Gaston	53
Buncombe	32	Gates	3
Burke	17	Graham	123
Cabarrus	16	Granville	13
Caldwell	19	Greene	5
Camden	2	Guilford	707
Carteret	13	Halifax	17
Caswell	118	Harnett	20
Catawba	25	Haywood	15
Chatham	118	Henderson	21
Cherokee	6	Hertford	7
Chowan	8	Hoke	173
Clay	112	Hyde	3
Cleveland	269	Iredell	15
Columbus	18	Jackson	266
Craven	20	Johnston	28
Cumberland	67	Jones	3

County	Reels	County	Reels
Lee	301	Rockingham	15
Lenoir	39	Rowan	15
Lincoln	169	Rutherford	156
McDowell	11	Sampson	15
Macon	5	Scotland	241
Madison	5	Stanly	17
Martin	9	Stokes	3
Mecklenburg	1,464	Surry	9
Mitchell	202	Swain	151
Montgomery	2	Transylvania	268
Moore	17	Tyrrell	1
Nash	32	Union	15
New Hanover	47	Vance	256
Northampton	7	Wake	256
Onslow	18	Warren	8
Orange	98	Washington	4
Pamlico	4	Watauga	7
Pasquotank	9	Wayne	50
Pender	8	Wilkes	7
Perquimans	3	Wilson	22
Person	12	Yadkin	3
Pitt	39	Yancey	3
Polk	169		
Randolph	10		
Richmond	16	TOTAL	8,155
Robeson	60		

(2) Duplicate Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed in the Search Room:

ALAMANCE COUNTY. 6 reels of superior court minutes, 1868-1920.

ALEXANDER COUNTY. 1 reel of index to deeds, grantee, 1847-1968.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY. 111 reels, including county court minutes, 1862-1868; superior court minutes, 1869-1955; apprentice bonds, 1869-1909; deeds and land records, 1859-1971; estates records, 1862-1970; marriage licenses, 1861-1961; marriage register, 1867-1971; maiden names of divorced women, 1966-1970; index to vital statistics, 1913-1971; record of wills, 1870-1970; cross index to wills, 1864-1933; armed forces discharges, 1917-1971; record of corporations, 1903-1971; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1971; record of elections, 1878-1944; homestead returns, 1870-1916; record of officials' reports, 1876-1970; record of lunacy, 1901-1970; orders and decrees, 1870-1948; special proceedings and cross index to special proceedings, 1884-1970; and minutes of ex-Confederate soldiers organization.

AVERY COUNTY. 83 reels including superior court minutes, 1911-1957; deeds and land records, 1911-1970; estates records, 1911-1969; marriage register, 1911-1970; maiden names of divorced women, 1939-1961; index to vital statistics, 1914-1970; record of wills and cross index to wills, 1911-1968; armed forces discharges, 1919-1970; record of corporations, 1911-1969; record of partnerships, 1946-1964; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1911-1970; minutes of the county finance committee, 1917-1918; record of elections, 1912-1970; record of lunacy, 1911-1968; orders and decrees, 1911-1968; clerk's minute docket, 1923-1968; special proceedings and cross index to special proceedings, 1911-1968; and record of pensions, 1914-1940.

CLAY COUNTY. 65 reels including superior court minutes, 1870-1966; apprentice indentures, 1871-1910; deeds and land records, 1870-1970; estates records, 1870-1966; marriage licenses, 1889-1970; marriage register, 1870-1970; index to vital statistics, 1913-1970; record of wills and cross index to wills, 1870-1966; armed forces discharges, 1918-1970; record of corporations, 1919-1970; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1874-1970; record of elections, 1878-1966; orders and decrees, 1870-1956; and cross index to special proceedings and orders and decrees, 1870-1966.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. 5 reels including superior court minutes, 1806-1866; and equity minutes, 1830-1868.

DUPLIN COUNTY. 5 reels of county court minutes, 1784-1868.

DURHAM COUNTY. 397 reels including superior court minutes, 1884-1959; apprentice bonds, 1882-1913; deeds and land records, 1881-1961; estates records, 1881-1968; marriage licenses, 1898-1968; marriage register, 1881-1969; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1960; tax records, 1882-1945; record of wills, 1881-1968; armed forces discharges, 1918-1957; record of corporations, and index to corporations, 1890-1957; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1881-1950; record of elections, 1881-1904; and special proceedings and index to special proceedings, 1883-1966.

FORSYTH COUNTY. 687 reels including county court minutes, 1849-1868; equity minutes, 1849-1868; superior court minutes, 1849-1932; Forsyth County court minutes, 1915-1931; index to civil and criminal actions, 1849-1949; apprentice bonds, 1875-1920; bastardy bonds, 1874-1879; deeds and land records, 1849-1966; estates records, 1849-1968; record of cohabitation, 1820-1866; marriage bonds and licenses, 1849-1869; marriage licenses, 1870-1967; index to marriage licenses, 1849-1965; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1969; tax records, 1945-1955; record of wills and index to wills, 1842-1969; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1917-1969; record of corpora-

tions and index to corporations, 1884-1969; record of elections, 1878-1952; record of lunacy, 1899-1960; and index to persons adjudged mentally disordered, 1899-1968; orders and decrees and widows' year's allowances, 1869-1952; special proceedings and index to special proceedings, 1849-1953; clerk's minute dockets, 1931-1940; miscellaneous index, 1849-1968; and minutes of the board of graded schools--town of Winston, 1883-1890.

GRAHAM COUNTY. 67 reels including superior court minutes, 1873-1960; deeds and land records, 1873-1967; estates records, 1873-1966; marriage register, 1873-1970; index to vital statistics, 1913-1969; record of wills, 1873-1966; armed forces discharges, 1918-1970; record of corporations, 1907-1970; record of partnerships, 1927-1928; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1873-1961; record of elections, 1878-1966; orders and decrees, 1878-1951; and special proceedings, 1915-1953.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 3 reels including census of the county, 1786; land records, 1778-1796; and tax lists, 1755-1809 (broken series).

GUILFORD COUNTY. 356 reels including equity minutes, 1826-1867; superior court minutes, 1850-1864; index to civil actions, 1900-1968; divorce judgments, 1966-1967; road docket, 1824-1869; apprentice bonds, 1871-1922; land records, 1771-1937; estates records, 1818-1970; record of marriages, 1853-1867; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1969; record of wills and index to wills, 1771-1969; record of corporations and index to corporations, 1885-1970; minutes of the board of county commissioners and index, 1868-1869; minutes of the county board of education, 1872-1965; minutes of the board of elections, 1948-1969; record of elections, 1880-1968; index to liquidations, 1930-1946; orders and decrees, 1869-1962; special proceedings, 1884-1968; index to special proceedings, and orders and decrees, 1869-1968; and minutes of the wardens of the poor, 1838-1868.

HOKE COUNTY. 73 reels including superior court minutes, 1911-1966; land tax sales, 1930-1942; deeds and land records, 1911-1970; estates records, 1911-1970; marriage register, 1911-1970; maiden names of divorced women, 1944-1965; index to vital statistics, 1913-1968; tax records, 1915-1965; record of wills, 1911-1966; armed forces discharges, 1924-1970; record of corporations, 1911-1970; record of partnerships, 1943-1970; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1911-1970; minutes of the board of education, 1911-1970; minutes of the board of elections, 1956-1970; record of elections, 1916-1966; lunacy records, 1911-1966; clerk's minute docket, 1921-1966; orders and decrees, 1911-1967; and special proceedings and cross index to special proceedings, 1911-1970.

JACKSON COUNTY. 141 reels including equity minutes, 1853-1864; superior court minutes, 1869-1957; deeds and land records,

1853-1970; estates records, 1868-1970; marriage register, 1853-1970; maiden names of divorced women, 1940-1968; index to delayed births, 1913-1970; record of wills, 1868-1966; index to wills, 1853-1966; armed forces discharges, 1917-1970; record of corporations, 1891-1970; record of partnerships, 1913-1960; record of elections, 1878-1968; orders and decrees, 1872-1908; special proceedings and index to special proceedings, 1885-1966; and receipts disbursements by clerk for special proceedings, 1919-1931.

LEE COUNTY. 150 reels including superior court minutes, 1908-1959; apprentice bonds, 1911-1923; deeds and land records, 1908-1970; estates records, 1907-1968; marriage licenses, 1908-1970; index to marriages, 1908-1969; maiden names of divorced women, 1942-1968; index to vital statistics, 1913-1969; tax records, 1963-1970; record of wills, 1908-1968; index to wills, 1908-1924; armed forces discharges and index to armed forces discharges, 1919-1970; record of corporations, 1907-1966; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1908-1970; minutes of the board of education, 1908-1970; record of elections, 1908-1946; lunacy docket, 1908-1969; record of officials' reports, 1908-1920; orders and decrees, 1908-1968; clerk's minute docket, 1921-1968; index to clerk's minute docket, 1908-1968; and record of Confederate pensions, 1908-1940.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 297 reels including county court minutes, 1774-1857; equity minutes, 1822-1852; superior court minutes, 1811-1960; apprentice bonds, 1871-1920; estates records, 1785-1965; marriage licenses, 1851-1962; marriage records, 1850-1867; marriage register, 1850-1960; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1965; index to vital statistics, 1909-1947; tax records, 1915; armed forces discharges, 1916-1965; index to armed forces discharges, 1865-1965; record of partnership and index to partnerships, 1913-1965; record of corporations, 1884-1947; index to corporations, 1884-1965; records of elections, 1908-1920; record of world war guardians, 1930-1961; orders and decrees, 1869-1960; special proceedings, 1869-1965; and index to special proceedings, 1896-1965.

MITCHELL COUNTY. 132 reels including county court minutes, 1861-1868; superior court minutes, 1861-1966; divorce proceedings minutes, 1948; tax sales judgments, 1931-1968; deeds and land records, 1861-1970; estates records, 1868-1970; marriage register, 1861-1969; index to marriage register, 1860-1937; index to vital statistics, 1913-1970; tax list, 1861-1868; record of wills and cross index to wills, 1887-1969; armed forces discharges, 1922-1948; record of corporations, 1887-1962; record of partnerships, 1913-1918; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1965; minutes of the board of education, 1901-1928; record of elections, 1880-1970; record of homesteads, 1907-1939; record of lunacy, 1899-1964; orders and decrees, 1870-1963; clerk's minute docket, 1921-1951; special proceed-

ings, 1902-1968; index to special proceedings and orders and decrees, 1869-1968; road commission docket, 1915-1926; index to school deeds, 1946; and record of officials' settlements, 1910-1968.

POLK COUNTY. 94 reels including county court minutes, 1847-1868; superior court minutes, 1847-1958; index to superior court minutes, 1855-1968; apprentice bonds, 1877-1912; deeds and land records, 1855-1969; estates records, 1869-1968; marriage register, 1866-1969; marriage licenses, 1868-1969; maiden names of divorced women, 1942-1968; tax records, 1945; record of wills and index to wills, 1855-1968; armed forces discharges, 1917-1969; record of corporations, 1884-1969; record of partnerships and assumed names, 1945-1969; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1871-1963; minutes of the board of education, 1936-1969; record of elections, 1878-1922; record of soldiers in World War I, 1917-1919; orders and decrees, 1931-1949; special proceedings, 1878-1966; and index to special proceedings, 1878-1968.

SCOTLAND COUNTY. 112 reels including superior court minutes, 1901-1959; deeds and land records, 1900-1970; estates records, 1901-1970; marriage licenses, 1900-1970; marriage register, 1900-1970; maiden names of divorced women, 1939-1966; index to vital statistics, 1913-1970; tax records, 1905-1965 (broken series); record of wills and index to wills, 1898-1966; armed forces discharges, 1921-1956; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1900-1970; record of elections, 1904-1968; orders and decrees, 1901-1966; clerk's minute dockets, 1907-1931; special proceedings, 1900-1966; index to special proceedings, 1900-1970; record of assignments, 1904-1918; minutes of the board of public roads, 1904-1905; and funeral register, 1904-1914.

SWAIN COUNTY. 101 reels including superior court minutes, 1871-1949; tax judgments, 1932-1933; apprentice bonds, 1873-1918; deeds and land records, 1872-1970; estates records, 1871-1970; marriage register, 1871-1959; maiden names of divorced women, 1940-1966; index to vital statistics, 1913-1970; tax records, 1915; record of wills and cross index to wills, 1873-1966; armed forces discharges, 1917-1970; record of corporations, 1884-1970; record of partnerships, 1913-1915; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1871-1970; minutes of the board of education, 1908-1970; record of elections, 1878-1968; record of lunacy, 1909-1917; clerk's minute docket, 1908-1909; orders and decrees, 1873-1908; special proceedings, 1883-1966; and cross index to special proceedings, 1913-1966.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY. 155 reels including county court minutes, 1861-1867; equity minutes, 1864-1867; superior court minutes, 1867-1950; index to superior court minutes, 1920-1968; tax judgments, 1929-1969; general county court minutes, 1913-1932; apprentice bonds, 1879-1906; bastardy bonds, 1879-1880;

deeds and land records, 1861-1970; estates records, 1861-1968; marriage licenses, 1901-1970; marriage register, 1861-1970; maiden names of divorced women, 1954-1968; index to vital statistics, 1913-1969; tax records, 1876-1905 (broken series); record of wills and cross index to wills, 1879-1968; armed forces discharges, 1918-1970; record of corporations, 1903-1945; record of partnerships, 1913-1970; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1868-1970; record of elections, 1874-1968 (broken series); orders and decrees, 1878-1966; special proceedings, 1884-1956; and cross index to special proceedings, 1884-1968.

TRYON COUNTY. 3 reels including county court minutes, 1769-1782; and deeds and land records, 1769-1779 (broken series).

VANCE COUNTY. 145 reels including superior court minutes, 1881-1963; apprentice bonds, 1882-1922; deeds and land records, 1881-1969; estates records, 1881-1969; marriage licenses, 1897-1968; marriage register, 1881-1948; index to marriage register, 1963-1969; maiden names of divorced women, 1937-1968; index to vital statistics, 1913-1968; tax records, 1883-1965 (broken series); record of wills, 1881-1968; cross index to wills, 1903-1969; armed forces discharges, 1924-1967; index to armed forces discharges, 1918-1969; record of corporations, 1888-1948; minutes of the board of county commissioners, 1883-1955; minutes of the board of education, 1899-1967; record of elections, 1884-1966; orders and decrees, 1881-1953; and index to special proceedings and wills, 1881-1969.

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS:

a. Original Records:

None accessioned this biennium.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes and Copies Filed in the Search Room for Public Use or in the Case of Those Marked with Asterisks (*), Security Copies Only.

BREVARD. 3 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1944-1970; and town ordinances, 1967.

BRYSON CITY. 1 reel of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1923-1970.

*CHAPEL HILL. 8 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1869-1971.

*CHARLOTTE. 41 reels of minutes of the city council, 1816-1971.

DURHAM. 13 reels of minutes of the city council, 1883-1968.

*FOREST CITY. 3 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1909-1970.

GREENSBORO. 21 reels of minutes of the city council, 1888-1969.

*HILLSBOROUGH. 2 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1860-1971.

ROBBINSVILLE. 2 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1956-1970.

*SHELBY. 8 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1911-1971.

SPRUCE PINE. 1 reel of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1923-1970.

*WINSTON-SALEM. 35 reels of minutes of the board of aldermen, 1857-1968.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS:

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. Records relating to Fort Butler, Cherokee County: Records of the General Land Office (RG 49), field notes from surveys of the Cherokee country, records of the office of the Chief of Engineers (RG 77), Letterbook . . . Cherokee country, 1837-1839; 75 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copy. Transferred from Division of Historic Sites and Museums. RG 104.113 (2 volumes), Register of Gold Bullion, 1795-1836, and RG 104.390 (2 volumes), Charlotte Branch Mint, Register of Gold Bullion received from depositors, December 1837-May 1861; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from National Archives and Records Service.

5. CHURCH RECORDS:

a. Printed and original records:

ANSON COUNTY:

Calvary Episcopal Church, 1820-1969; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Stephens Martin, Chapel Hill.

BLADEN COUNTY:

A History of Hickory Grove Baptist Church, Bladenboro, North Carolina, 1834-1969, by Nash A. Odum, 1969; 1 volume. Gift of Reverend Nash A. Odum, Dublin.

"Brown Marsh Presbyterian Church--Old Church Records, Clark-
ton, North Carolina," ca. 1756-1969; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs.
Wanda Suggs Campbell, Elizabethtown.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

History of Pleasant Hill Methodist Church, by Grace Green
Tysor, compiled and written prior to 1965, revised by Ola T.
Neal, 1968. Gift of Mrs. Ola T. Neal, Upper Fairmont, Maryland.

CRAVEN COUNTY:

First Presbyterian Church of New Bern original purchase of
pews chart, 1822; 1 page. Gift of Charles S. Hollister, New
Bern.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

Primitive Baptist Church of Christ at Salem, list of members,
1871; 2 pages. Gift of Mrs. Lois A. Andrews, Raleigh.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY:

"History of Sharon and First Presbyterian Church, Mt. Gilead,
N. C., 1795-1970," by Catherine Watkins McKinnon; 1 volume.
Gift of Mrs. Catherine W. McKinnon, Mt. Gilead.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY:

*A Brief Historical Sketch of Mt. Carmel Baptist Church . . .
near Seaboard, North Carolina*, by W. Spurgeon Clark and Audrey
Long, [1970]; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Audrey Long, Seaboard.

ROBESON COUNTY:

A History of Iona Presbyterian Church . . ., by Mabel Agnes
Townsend, 1940, revised edition, 1970; 2 volumes. Gift of Mrs.
Mabel A. Townsend, McDonald.

The History of Proctorville Baptist Church, by Nash A. Odum,
1962; 1 volume. Conference minutes, Mount Pisgah [Baptist]
Church, 1839-1859; 1 item. Gift of Reverend Nash A. Odum,
Dublin.

St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, sketches of elders and minis-
ters, by John D. McGeachy, ca. 1900; 2 volumes. Gift of Mr.
Neill R. McGeachy, Statesville.

VANCE COUNTY:

So Dear to My Heart, sketches of First Methodist Episcopal
Church, South, Henderson, 1889- , by Frances Parker Woodlief,

1972; 1 volume. Transferred from the Division of Publications.

WAKE COUNTY:

Christ Church [Episcopal], Raleigh, Minutes, Registers, and General Records, 1821-1969; 21 volumes and 1 folder. Loaned by Christ Church, Raleigh. Restricted.

Ernest Myatt Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, History, 1908-1971; 5 pages. Gift of Mrs. H. B. Collins, Raleigh.

GENERAL:

"North Carolina [Roman Catholic] Church History," compiled by Father Walter J. Sullivan; 1 volume. Gift of Father Walter J. Sullivan, Raleigh.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Church Records Filed for Security Purposes and Copies Filed in the Search Room for Public Use, or in the Case of Those Marked with Asterisks (*), Negative Copies Filed for Security Only, or in the Case of Double Asterisks (**), Copies Filed in the Search Room Only.

ALAMANCE COUNTY:

CITY LAKE BAPTIST CHURCH, BURLINGTON. Minutes, 1948-1971; Deacons' Minutes, 1955-1971; Church History, 1949-1969; 3 reels.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, GRAHAM. Minutes, 1874-1971; 1 reel.

MOUNT OLIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, ALAMANCE COUNTY. Register and Minutes, 1834-1971; 1 reel.

MOUNT ZION BAPTIST CHURCH, ALAMANCE COUNTY. Register and Minutes, 1823-1971; 1 reel.

OSSIPEE BAPTIST CHURCH, ELON COLLEGE. Register and Minutes, 1956-1971; 1 reel.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, BURLINGTON. Register, 1837-1971; 1 reel.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY:

ANTIOCH PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, LAUREL SPRINGS. Church Register, 1853-1970; 1 reel.

LITTLE RIVER PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, SPARTA. Church Register, 1809-1971; 1 reel.

UNION PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, SPARTA. Church Register, 1837-1970; 1 reel.

BERTIE COUNTY:

ST. MARK'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ROXOBEL. Register, Minutes and Charter, 1881-1961; 1 reel.

BURKE COUNTY:

*ASHEVILLE STREET BAPTIST CHURCH. Minutes and Register, 1944-1972; 1 reel.

*BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH, MORGANTON. Minutes and Register, 1890-1921; 1930-1970; 2 reels.

*EL BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH, MORGANTON. Minutes and Register, 1947-1972; 1 reel.

*EL BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH, RUTHERFORD COLLEGE. Minutes, 1948-1961; 1 reel.

*FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, RUTHERFORD COLLEGE. Minutes and History, 1949-1971; 2 reels.

*FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, VALDESE. Minutes and Register, 1921-1972; 2 reels.

*MOUNT HOME BAPTIST CHURCH, MORGANTON. Minutes and Register, 1925-1972; 2 reels.

*MOUNT OLIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, MORGANTON. Minutes and Rolls, and History, 1884-1972; 2 reels.

*NORTH MORGANTON BAPTIST CHURCH, MORGANTON. Minutes and History, 1938-1972; 1 reel.

CASWELL COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, YANCEYVILLE. Minutes and Roll, 1956-1971; 1 reel.

KEERS CHAPEL BAPTIST CHURCH, ELON COLLEGE. Church History and Minutes, 1843-1971; and Church Treasurer, 1961-1971; 2 reels.

LOCUST HILL METHODIST CHURCH, CASWELL COUNTY. Miscellaneous Church Records, 1884-1970; 1 reel.

*BETHESDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, RUFFIN. Session Minutes and Reports, 1962-1970; 1 reel.

CATAWBA COUNTY:

ST. MARTIN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, MAIDEN. Minutes and Register, 1893-1953; Register, 1957-1971; 2 reels.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

PITTSBORO BAPTIST CHURCH, PITTSBORO. Church Register and History, 1847-1970; 1 reel.

CLEVELAND COUNTY:

SANDY RUN BAPTIST CHURCH, MOORESBORO. Register, 1782-1970; 1 reel.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

PINEY FOREST BAPTIST CHURCH, COLUMBUS COUNTY. Roll and Minutes, 1869-1917; 1 reel.

DAVIE COUNTY:

FARMINGTON METHODIST CHURCH, DAVIE COUNTY. Church Register, 1924-1943; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (DAVIE CIRCUIT), DAVIE COUNTY. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1915-1951; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (FARMINGTON CIRCUIT), DAVIE COUNTY. Church Register, 1921-1968; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (FARMINGTON CIRCUIT), DAVIE COUNTY. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1931-1941; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (MOCKSVILLE CIRCUIT), DAVIE COUNTY. Circuit Register, 1836-1848; Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1846-1870; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (MOCKSVILLE CIRCUIT), DAVIE COUNTY. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1895-1914; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (MOCKSVILLE CIRCUIT), DAVIE COUNTY. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1889-1898; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (WEST DAVIE CIRCUIT), DAVIE COUNTY. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1919-1922; 1 reel.

DURHAM COUNTY:

ST. JOSEPH'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DURHAM. Parish Register, 1935-1969; 1 reel.

ST. PHILLIP'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DURHAM. Parish Register, 1869-1914; 1920-1967; Marriage Register, 1938-1967; Communicants, 1938-1967; Minutes, 1914-1960; 1965-1969; Parish Register, 1956-1969; 4 reels.

FORSYTH COUNTY:

AUGSBURG LUTHERAN CHURCH, WINSTON-SALEM. Church Council and Congregational Minutes, Parish Register and Church History, 1891-1969; 2 reels.

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, WINSTON-SALEM. Minutes of the Council and Parish Register, 1961-1969; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WINSTON-SALEM. Session Minutes and Register, 1862-1967; 3 reels.

OLD TOWN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WINSTON-SALEM. Session Minutes, 1961-1969; 1 reel.

REYNOLDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WINSTON-SALEM. Session Minutes and Register, 1915-1969; 2 reels.

SOUTHMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WINSTON-SALEM. Session Minutes, 1917-1969; 1 reel.

GASTON COUNTY:

CHRIST EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, STANLEY. Registry, 1841-1927; 2 reels.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

BUFFALO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO. Session Minutes, 1777-1788; and 1821-1925 (broken series); Register, 1821-1905 (broken series); 1 reel.

STARMOUNT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO. Session Minutes, 1951-1968; 2 reels.

HENDERSON COUNTY:

MILLS RIVER BAPTIST CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY. Minutes, 1833-1968; 1 reel.

PLEASANT GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY. Minutes, 1856-1896; 1 reel.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

PRINCETON BAPTIST CHURCH, PRINCETON. Church History, 1889-1971; Minutes and Register, 1927-1972; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SMITHFIELD. Session Minutes, 1893-1971; Register, 1891-1971; and Bulletins, 1943-1971; 5 reels.

LEE COUNTY:

COOL SPRINGS BAPTIST CHURCH, LEE COUNTY. Membership and Minutes, 1880-1970; 2 reels.

EAST SANFORD BAPTIST CHURCH. Membership and Minutes, 1919-1970; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, SANFORD. Historical Sketch and Church Minutes, 1893-1970; 1 reel.

FLAT SPRINGS BAPTIST CHURCH, SANFORD. Minutes and Roll Book, 1912-1969; 1 reel.

JONESBORO HEIGHTS BAPTIST CHURCH, JONESBORO. Minutes and First Centennial, 1869-1969; 3 reels.

NORTHVIEW COMMUNITY CHURCH, SANFORD. Membership and Minutes, 1957-1970; 1 reel.

TRINITY LUTHERAN CHURCH, SANFORD. Minutes and Parish Register, 1947-1970; 1 reel.

CONCORD METHODIST CHURCH, LEE COUNTY. Church Register, 1878-1929; 1 reel.

JONESBORO METHODIST CHURCH, JONESBORO. Homecoming and Minutes, Board of Stewards, 1937-1947; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (JONESBORO CIRCUIT), LEE COUNTY. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1887-1948; and Church Register, 1885-1950; 4 reels.

ST. JAMES A.M.E. METHODIST CHURCH, JONESBORO. Church Organization, 1879-1970; 1 reel.

JONESBORO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, JONESBORO. Session Minutes, 1885-1970; 1 reel.

POCKET PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SANFORD. Session Minutes, 1898-1970; 1 reel.

SALEM PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SANFORD. Minutes of Sessions, 1868-1970; 1 reel.

LINCOLN COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, LINCOLNTON. Minutes and Register,

1859-1906; 1922-1971; and Church History, 1859-1970; 2 reels.

EMANUEL CHURCH OF CHRIST, LINCOLN COUNTY. Minutes and Registry, 1911-1954; 1 reel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY:

CENTRAL STEEL CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1961-1970; 1 reel.

COVENANT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1948-1971; 3 reels.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1832-1970; Church Register, 1807-1907; Minutes of Elders and Deacons, 1974-1970; 11 reels.

GROVETON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1843-1970; Church Register, 1867-1971; 4 reels.

HOPEWELL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1859-1920; 1933-1970; 2 reels.

MALLARD CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1824-1970; Church Register, 1885-1971; and Ladies Missionary and Aid Society, 1913-1918; 6 reels.

MYERS PARK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1926-1970; and Deacons' Minutes, 1943-1970; 7 reels.

PHILADELPHIA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1837-1970; Church Register, 1916-1970; Congregational Meetings, 1883-1889; Church History, 1816-1938; Jennie Flowe Society, Minutes, 1915-1918; 7 reels.

PINEVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, PINEVILLE. Session Minutes, 1875-1970; Church Register, 1942-1966; Sunday School Record, 1928-1930; 4 reels.

PLEASANT HILL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1933-1970; 1 reel.

SECOND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1873-1951; Register, 1873-1970; Deacons' Minutes, 1879-1899; Executive Committee Minutes, 1881-1951; Treasurer Record, 1896-1897; 8 reels.

SUGAW CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Minutes, 1826-1970; Church Roll, 1876-1966; Congregational Minutes, 1870-1871; 8 reels.

WESTMINISTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE. Session Min-

utes, 1904-1924; 1929-1948; Minutes, Board of Deacons, 1935-1951; 3 reels.

ORANGE COUNTY:

CANE CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, ORANGE COUNTY. Minutes and Membership Roll, 1829-1941; Minutes, Membership Roll, and History, 1944-1971; Church Newsletters, 1968-1971; 4 reels.

EBENEZER BAPTIST CHURCH, ORANGE COUNTY. Register and Minutes, 1895-1971; 1 reel.

MOUNT HERMAN BAPTIST CHURCH, ORANGE COUNTY. Register and Minutes, 1848-1971; Church Newsletter, 1963-1971; 2 reels.

HISTORY OF TEN CHURCHES IN ORANGE COUNTY. (Antioch, Cane Creek, Cross Roads, First Baptist, Mars Hill, Oak Grove, Fairview, Mount Ador, West Hill, and Orange Grove0, 1789-1971; 1 reel.

MOUNT ZION CHRISTIAN CHURCH, ORANGE COUNTY. Minutes, 1832-1916; 1 reel.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS EPISCOPAL CHURCH, CHAPEL HILL. Parish Register, 1840-1971; Communicants, 1965-1971; Confirmations, 1965-1971; Vestry Minutes, 1875-1971; Young Peoples' Fellowship Minutes, 1924-1928; Marriage Register, 1966-1971; 8 reels.

ENO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CEDAR GROVE. Session Minutes, 1822-1964; Church Register, 1928-1953; and History of Women's Auxiliary, 1925-1969; 1 reel.

HILLSBOROUGH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ORANGE COUNTY. Register and Session Minutes, 1816-1971; 2 reels.

PERSON COUNTY:

**FLAT RIVER PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, PERSON COUNTY. Minutes, 1786-1945; 1 reel.

POLK COUNTY:

EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, TRYON. Church Register, 1893-1970; and Marriage Register, 1943-1950; 2 reels.

COLUMBUS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, COLUMBUS. Church Register and Minutes, 1924-1933; 1951-1969; 1 reel.

RANDOLPH COUNTY:

BRUSH CREEK PRIMITIVE BAPTIST CHURCH, RANDOLPH COUNTY. Minutes, 1905-1941; Miscellaneous, various dates; 2 reels.

ROBESON COUNTY:

LUMBER BRIDGE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ROBESON COUNTY. Session Minutes, 1852-1874; Register, 1873-1956; 1 reel.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY:

BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH, ELLENBORO. Minutes and Register, 1847-1970; 1 reel.

BIG SPRINGS BAPTIST CHURCH, ELLENBORO. Minutes and Roll, 1818-1957; 1 reel.

BILLS CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, RUTHERFORD COUNTY. Minutes and Register, 1827-1970; 1 reel.

CALVARY BAPTIST CHURCH, MOORESBORO. Register, 1951-1970; 1 reel.

CAMPFIRE MEMORIAL BAPTIST CHURCH, ELLENBORO. Register and Minutes and Roll, 1931-1947; 1 reel.

CONCORD BAPTIST CHURCH, BOSTIC. Minutes and Register, 1804-1968; Scrapbook, 1955-1960; Special Business Minutes, 1957-1960; 1 reel.

CORINTH BAPTIST CHURCH, ELLENBORO. Minutes and Register, 1932-1971; 1 reel.

FLORENCE BAPTIST CHURCH, FOREST CITY. Minutes, 1922-1971; 1 reel.

GRAY'S CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, ELLENBORO. Register, 1934-1971; 1 reel.

GREENHILL BAPTIST CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON. Minutes and Register, 1913-1971; 1 reel.

HIGH SHOALS BAPTIST CHURCH, MOORESBORO. Minutes and Register, 1831-1971; 2 reels.

MOUNT HARMONY BAPTIST CHURCH, BOSTIC. Register, 1944-1971; 1 reel.

MOUNT LEBANON BAPTIST CHURCH, BOSTIC. Minutes and Register, 1854-1971; 1 reel.

MOUNT PLEASANT BAPTIST CHURCH, RED TOP. Minutes, 1902-1929; 1 reel.

ROUND HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, UNION MILLS. Minutes and Register, 1918-1971; 1 reel.

SHILOH BAPTIST CHURCH, RUTHERFORD COUNTY. Minutes and Roll, 1919-1971; Chronological Register, 1871-1963; 1 reel.

TEMPLE BAPTIST CHURCH, HENRIETTA. Minutes, 1940-1971; 1 reel.

TRINITY BAPTIST CHURCH, MOORESBORO. Minutes and Register, 1916-1970; 1 reel.

WALLS BAPTIST CHURCH, BOSTIC. Minutes and Register, 1844-1971; 1 reel.

SCOTLAND COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, LAURINBURG. Church History, 1879-1969; 1 reel.

GIBSON BAPTIST CHURCH, GIBSON. Minutes, 1884-1969; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MAXTON. Session Minutes, 1878-1968; 2 reels.

FRIENDSHIP PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LAURINBURG. Minutes of Council, 1959-1969; 1 reel.

LAUREL HILL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LAUREL HILL. Session Minutes, 1807-1970; 1 reel.

LAURINBURG PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LAURINBURG. Session Minutes, 1858-1970; Minutes, Board of Deacons, 1933-1963; Church Centennial, History of the Church, 1859-1970; Pastor's Minute Book, 1859-1969; Ministerial History of the Church, 1855-1968; History of Women of Church, 1920-1967; History of Young People of Church, 1905-1970; History of Sunday School, 1867-1964; History of Church Memorials, 1960-1970; History of Men of Church, 1920-1958; Dedication of Church, 1909; History of Births, 1898-1910; Report of Trustees, 1942-1969; 7 reels.

MONTPELIAR PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SCOTLAND COUNTY. Session Minutes, 1850-1970; and Minutes, Board of Deacons, 1963-1970; 1 reel.

PLEASANT VIEW PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, LAURINBURG. Session Minutes, 1959-1970; 1 reel.

SWAIN COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, BRYSON CITY. Church Register, 1878-1970; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH (NANTAHALA CIRCUIT), SWAIN COUNTY. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1902-1906; 1 reel.

HILLSIDE BIBLE CHURCH, BRYSON CITY. Church Register, 1955-1970; and Historical Sketch, 1957-1968; 1 reel.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY:

CHERRYFIELD BAPTIST CHURCH, BREVARD. Minutes and Register, 1908-1969; 1 reel.

EAST FORK BAPTIST CHURCH, BREVARD. Church Register, 1842-1969; 1 reel.

UNION COUNTY:

WAXHAW PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WAXHAW. Session Minutes, 1888-1970; Church Membership, 1888-1970; 2 reels.

VANCE COUNTY:

FIRST UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, HENDERSON. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1886-1888; 1901-1942; Minutes, Board of Trustees, 1881-1940; Church Records, 1897-1943; 2 reels.

PLANK CHAPEL METHODIST CHURCH, KITTRELL. Church History, 1780-1967; 1 reel.

WAKE COUNTY:

CEDAR FORK BAPTIST CHURCH, MORRISVILLE. Church Minutes, 1902-1918; 1 reel.

*CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, RALEIGH. Church Records, 1821-1970; 7 reels.

CHURCH ASSOCIATIONS, CONFERENCES, AND MISCELLANEOUS:

ALLEGHANY BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes, 1886-1969; 1 reel.

ALLEGHANY BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Bellview Church Register, 1909-1967; Chestnut Grove Church Register, 1897-1971; Laurel Springs Church Register, 1891-1970; Liberty Church Register, 1886-1971; 1 reel.

ALLEGHANY BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Mount Carmel Church Register, 1884-1971; New Hope Church Register, 1881-1970; Osborne Memorial Church Register, 1943-1970; New River Church Register, 1939-1970; Pine Fork Church Register, 1898-1971; Scottville Church Register, 1925-1970; 1 reel.

ALLEGHANY BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. First Baptist of Sparta Church Register, 1884-1971; 1 reel.

MOUNTAIN DISTRICT PRIMITIVE BAPTIST ASSOCIATION. Minutes

(Churches: Antioch, Barton's Cross Roads, Cranberry, Cross Roads, Elk Creek, Galax, Little River, Peach Bottom, Rock Creek, Saddle Creek, and Union), 1798-1970; 1 reel.

MOUNT ZION BAPTIST ASSOCIATION, ALAMANCE COUNTY. Minutes, 1870-1970; 1 reel.

SANDY CREEK BAPTIST ASSOCIATION CHURCHES, RANDOLPH COUNTY. In Alamance, Chatham, Moore, and Randolph counties. Minutes and Miscellaneous Material, 1858-1895; 2 reels.

SANDY RUN BAPTIST ASSOCIATION, RUTHERFORD COUNTY. Minutes, 1890-1970; 1 reel.

6. ORGANIZATIONS:

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS. NORTH CAROLINA CHAPTER. General Records, ca. 1900-ca. 1960; 20 cubic feet.

ANNA JACKSON BOOK CLUB. Minutes, 1900-1968; *The 20th Century* . . ., Book, 1914; Scrapbook, various dates; 16 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Hugh Sawyer, Lincolnton.

ATHENIAN LITERARY SOCIETY. Minutes, 1914-1930, and Diary of V. D. Wright, November 1912-March 1913; 2 volumes. Gift of Mr. Edmond O. Kenion, Candor.

BLACK MOUNTAIN COLLEGE. Histories and Descriptions, Finding Aid, Minutes, and Attendant Papers, Faculty Files, Treasurer's Reports, and Photographs, 1933-1950s; 19 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

CONCERTS-IN-THE-HOME. Records, ca. 1965-1966; 1 box. Gift of Mrs. Edith J. Seiffert, Raleigh.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. CASWELL-NASH CHAPTER. Scrapbooks, 1949-1952, 1955-1961, 1964-1970; 4 volumes. Framed Charter, 1916; 1 item.

DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION. LAFAYETTE CHAPTER. Scrapbook, 1931-1971; 1 volume.

FORTNIGHTLY REVIEW CLUB. (One item from Johnsonian Book Club.) Programs, Minutes, Miscellaneous, ca. 1900-ca. 1945; ca. 90 items. Gift of Dr. Sarah Lemmon, Raleigh.

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, INC., CHARLOTTE, N. C. Minutes and General Records, ca. 1916-ca. 1953; 1 box. Transferred from Mrs. John Stuart Gaul, Charlotte, by Mr. Allen Wilkes, New South Wales, Australia.

HEZEKIAH ALEXANDER FOUNDATION. Scrapbook, 1928-1968; 25

feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES. Minutes, 1935-1937; 50 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy.

NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. General Correspondence, 1968; 2 boxes.

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ANTIQUITIES, INC. General Records, 1968-1969; 2 boxes. Financial Records, 1965-1970; 1 volume.

RALEIGH HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION. The Commission's Records, 1961-ca. 1970; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Records of the organization and pertaining to the drama, *Lost Colony*; 28 cubic feet. Souvenir Programs for *Lost Colony*, 1937-1970; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative security microfilm. *Lost Colony* Brochure and Association's Annual Report, 1970-1971; 2 items.

SIR WALTER CABINET. Minutes and Treasurer's Reports, 1971; 1 volume.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON BOOK CLUB. Annual Programs, 1919-1966, and Historical Sketch, 1903-1967; 30 items.

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. GENERAL JAMES JOHNSTON PETTIGREW CHAPTER. Scrapbook, Historical Sketch, Records, 1896-1946, 1961, partially compiled by Miss Mattie Higgs; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Bartholomew F. M. Parker, Raleigh.

WAKE COUNTY BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION. General Records, 1970-1971; 1 box.

WOMAN'S CLUB OF RALEIGH. Text of a play, *The Wake of a Storm*, depicting the history of Wake County, by Marian Pittman Troxler [1971?], and program from the first performance; 2 items.

7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS:

ABERCROMBY, JAMES. Letter Book, 1746-1773; ca. 50 feet, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Gift of the Virginia State Library.

ALLEN, ARCH TURNER; Additions (2). Letters, Copies of Job References, Certificate of Election as Superintendent of Public Instruction, Photographs, 1897-1963; ca. 10 items. Gifts of Miss Elizabeth Allen, Raleigh.

ALLEN, JOHN MEBANE. Letters to Allen from Hawfields, 1852-1889; ca. 50 items, copies of originals in possession of Mrs.

Elizabeth White, Abbeville, S. C., presented by Governor Robert W. Scott.

ALLEN FAMILY. Correspondence, Deeds, Wills, Land Grants, Receipts, Account Books, Day Books, Weather Book, and Genealogy, 1756-1877, [1967?], n.d.; 235 items and 10 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and positive copy. Loaned by Miss Beulah O. Allen, Snow Camp, via Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

BADGETT FAMILY; Addition. Correspondence, Legal Papers, Account Book, and Miscellaneous Papers, 1834-1864; 32 items and 1 volume, copies of records in possession of Mr. Van W. Daniel, Jr., Ruffin, presented by Dr. H. G. Jones.

BALLENTINE, LYNTON YATES. Correspondence and Miscellaneous Files, ca. 1949-1964; 1 volume and 2 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. L. Y. Ballentine.

BARNHILL, M. V. Correspondence, News Release, Invoice, 1957-1971, n.d.; ca. 25 items. Gift of Mr. M. V. Barnhill, Wilmington.

BAUMAN, MRS. ALBERT. Account Book, Business Papers, Correspondence, ca. 1820-1870; 1 box. Presented by Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

BLACKLEDGE, RICHARD. Letters concerning ships (partial copy), 1782-1787; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. Transferred via Local Records from Craven County offices.

BLAYLOCK, J. B. United Daughters of the Confederacy and other Local History Scrapbooks (Caswell County), various dates; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, copies of records in possession of Mr. J. B. Blaylock, transferred via Local Records.

BRANCH, JOHN. Correspondence, with a few Business Papers, 1822-1865, n.d.; 79 frames, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative microfilm, copies of original records in possession of Mr. Andrew H. Branch, Fayetteville.

BRYAN, RICHARD DOBBS SPAIGHT. Letters, Commissions, Diplomas, Broadside, and Miscellaneous, 1766-1932; 30 items. Loaned by Mr. Richard D. S. Bryan, New York City.

BYRD, THOMAS BOLLING. Letters, Commissions, Maps, Photographs, Military Orders, Citations, Clippings, Miscellaneous, 1917-1919, 1926, n.d.; ca. 250 items. Gift of Mr. W. C. Burton, Reidsville.

BYRNES, ARCHIE. Old Legal Document from Hoke County Tax Supervisor's Office, 1773; ca. 10 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm,

and printed negative copy, original records in possession of Mr. Archie Byrnes, transferred via Local Records.

CHERRY, ROBERT GREGG; Additions (3). Military Discharge, 1919; Letter from the governor of Utah printed on copper, 1947, and Memorial Resolution of the Board of Conservation and Development, 1957; 3 items. Gift of the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry. Army Notebook, 1917-1918; 1 volume. Army Field Service Pocket Book, 1917; Notebook of quotations and sayings; 2 items. Gift of the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library.

CLEWELL, AUGUSTUS. Correspondence, ca. 1861-1865, Salem, N. C.; 40 items. Gift of Miss Louise Akehurst, Baltimore, presented by Dr. Clewell Howell, Baltimore.

COLTRANE, DAVID S. Papers, various dates; 1 volume and 5 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. David S. Coltrane.

CONN, EMMA G. Miscellaneous Papers of Miss Conn and family, various dates; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Mr. Duane Paris, Raleigh.

CONRAD, JOHN THOMAS. Letters of Lt. Conrad, Co. F, 28th Regt., N. C. Vol., to his wife, 1862-1863, n.d.; 28 items. Loaned by Mrs. Dan O. Patton, Miami, Florida.

CONWAY, KATHERINE CLARK PENDLETON; Addition. Correspondence and Miscellaneous, 1769-1877, n.d.; ca. 2,100 items. Gift of Miss Sylbert Pendleton, Mr. Fabius Pendleton, and Miss Courtney Whitaker, Raleigh.

CUNNINGHAM. Letters of George L. and J. N. Cunningham, 1861-1862; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Henry R. Knight, Raleigh.

DAVIS, JEFFERSON; Addition. Letter from Davis to [James K. Polk], 1847; 1 item. Purchased from Kingston Galleries, Somerville, Mass., transferred via Division of Museums.

DEITRICK, WILLIAM HENLEY. Correspondence, Printed Material, Financial Records, Photographs, Sketches (portfolio), ca. 1935-1971; 15 volumes and 8 boxes. Addition: Genealogy of the Townes family; 3 items. Gifts of Mr. William H. Deitrick, Raleigh.

DENNY, WILLIAM. Land Grant and Plat, Orange County, 1759; 1 item, copy of original record in possession of Mr. William J. Moore, Greensboro.

DOGGETT FAMILY. Letters, Books, Genealogies, Scrapbook, and Miscellaneous Papers, ca. 1860-ca. 1970; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Mrs. Luman W. Doggett, Greensboro.

EARNHAR(D)T, JACOB. Rowan, Cabarrus, and Montgomery County Deeds, Leases, and other Business Papers, 1783-1905, n.d.; ca. 30 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy of originals in possession of Mrs. S. W. Crews, Mooresville.

EVANS, MAY THOMPSON. Correspondence, Printed Material, and Miscellaneous, 1871-1971; ca. 31 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. W. Ney Evans, Washington, D. C.

FLINTOFF, JOHN. Diary of John F. Flintoff, Caswell County, 1841-1901; 1 volume, copy of original in possession of Mrs. Jim Gatewood, Providence.

GRASTY, JOHN S. Diaries and other Records, ca. 1839- ; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy of originals in possession of Mr. M. G. Plumblee, Yanceyville.

GREENHOW, ROSE; Addition. Journal, New Hanover County, August 5, 1863-August 10, 1864; 1 volume. Transferred from the Walter Clark Collection (P.C. 8).

HAWKS, JOHN. Subscription List, Drawings, Notes, Letters, 1767-1857, n.d.; 7 items, copies of original records in the Southern Historical Collection.

HAYNES FAMILY. Correspondence, Photographs, Periodicals, Elocution Notebook, Artifacts, 1869-1964; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Mr. Van Lonberger, Raleigh.

HERRING, WILLIAM DALLAS. Papers regarding tenure on State Board of Education, and some Personal Papers, 1950- ; 105 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, copies of original records in possession of Dr. Dallas Herring, Rose Hill. Restricted.

HOLEMAN-DOBBIN. Correspondence, Accounts, Bills, Receipts, Legal Papers, Estates Papers, Deeds, Plats, Surveys, Genealogy, and Miscellaneous Records, 1799-1922, n.d.; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies of originals in possession of Mr. and Mrs. James H. Holeman, Timberlake.

HOTT, WILLIAM D. Patent for farm machinery and a License to Sell, 1894-1895; 3 items. Transferred from Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

INBORDEN, T. S. Letters in regard to the Joseph Keasbey Brick Agricultural, Industrial and Normal School, Brick, N. C., 1914; 2 items. Gift of Mr. Ralph Melnick, Waltham, Mass.

JOHNSON, ROBERT A. Reminiscence entitled "An Impartial Account of the Charge at Fort Fisher . . . 1864 [1865]," n.d.; 1 item. Gift of Miss Catherine Paschal, Wake Forest.

JOHNSTON, HUGH BUCKNER; Addition. Account Book, Wills, Affidavit, Deeds, and Newspaper, 1809-1862; 6 items. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

JOHNSTON, SAMUEL; Addition. Letter to Johnston from John Ashe, Thomas Harnett, and Robert Howe, June 29, 1775; 2 pages, copies of original records in possession of Bishop James Parker Dees, Statesville.

KIVETTE-McNEILL. Power of Attorney, Deeds, Plat, and Land Grant fragment, 1778-1816; 6 items, copies of originals in possession of Mr. Everett McNeill Kivette, New York City.

LACY, BEN R.; Addition. Letter from Governor Elias Karr to Ben R. Lacy, Sr., January 15, 1895; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Midlothian, Virginia.

LEONARD, R[ILEY]. Civil War Letters of R[iley] Leonard, Davidson County, November 1863-February 1865; 13 items. Gift of Miss Caroline Cunningham, Raleigh.

McCRIMMON, KENNETH. Letters from Kenneth McCrimmon to Roderic McCrimmon, 1829 and 1830; 2 items. Gift of Mr. John McCrimmon, Pinehurst, presented by Mrs. John M. Calloway, Raleigh.

MARSHALL, AARON. Plat, Receipts, Oath of Allegiance, Warrant, 1822-1882; 13 items. Gift of Mrs. Tom Kerr and Mrs. Janie Brown, East Lansing, Michigan, presented by Mrs. Edith Johnston Seifert, East Lansing, Michigan.

MARSHALL, CLINTON; Addition. Sketches, ca. 1929; 26 pages. Transferred from the State Library.

MIDDLETON, LUCY B. KENNEDY. Diploma from Raleigh Female Seminary, 1877; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Minnie Middleton Hussey, Raleigh.

MOORE, J. P. Newspaper Clippings about Caswell County, various dates; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm of original records in possession of Mr. J. P. Moore, Yanceyville, transferred via Local Records.

MORSON, HUGH. Minutes of St. John's Guild, Raleigh, 1877-1893; 1 volume. Presented by Mrs. James W. Reid, Raleigh. Addition: Miscellaneous Papers, 1884-1901; ca. 300 items. Gift of Mr. James S. Patton, Rappahannock Academy, Virginia.

NORWOOD, LYDA P. Commission of Joseph J. Penney, October 20, 1863; Morning Report, February 1865, 50th Regt., N.C.T.; Clipping from Charleston, S. C., Newspaper telling of shelling Fort Sumter, August 1863; 3 items. Gift of Miss Lyda P. Norwood, Raleigh.

PEDEN, MARGARET S. Historical Records of Scotland County, 1899-1968; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy of original records in possession of Miss Margaret S. Peden, Laurinburg.

POE, CLARENCE; Addition. Correspondence, Newspapers, Articles, Magazines, Photographs, Typescripts, Miscellaneous, ca. 1890-ca. 1962; 3 cubic feet and 4 boxes. Gift of Mr. Charles Aycock Poe, Raleigh.

PROCTER, WILLIAM I.; Addition. Marriage Records, Business and Legal Papers, and Miscellaneous, ca. 1723-ca. 1968; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Mr. William I. Procter, Raleigh.

QUINLAN, BETSEY LANE. Letters, Telegrams, Photographs, Clippings, Passes, Radio Scripts, Poems, Service Newsletter, 1941-1947, n.d.; ca. 500 items. Gift of Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

RENN, EUTICUS. Eugene McCarthy Campaign Materials, [1968]; ca. 50 items. Gift of Mr. Euticus Renn, Wake Forest.

RIGGS FAMILY. Riggs, General Merchants, South Mills, N. C., Business and Family Papers, 1836-ca. 1814; 5 cubic feet. Gift of Mr. Thomas L. Norris, Elizabeth City, presented by Mr. Thomas L. Norris, Jr., Raleigh.

ROBESON, JOHN A. Loyalty Oath, Letter to President Andrew Johnson, and Certificate of Pardon, 1865-1866; 10 pages, copies of original records in possession of Mr. Edwin R. McKethan, Norfolk, Virginia.

ROBESON-BARTRAM. Business Records, Wills, Indentures, and Miscellaneous Records, 1737-1931, n.d.; ca. 40 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies of originals in possession of Mrs. Frank P. Hunter, Charlottesville, Virginia.

ROSENTHAL, EMIL. Civil War Claim, Account Book, and a Governor Aycock Letter, 1864-1881, 1902; 3 items. Gift of Mr. Emil Rosenthal II, Goldsboro.

ROSS, GEORGE. Newspaper Clippings, Photograph, Session Law and Newspapers relating to establishment of Museum of North Carolina Minerals, Spruce Pine, 1951-1971; ca. 25 items. Gift of Mr. George Ross, Jackson Springs.

SCOTT, ROBERT W., I; Addition. Letter to A. H. Caragan from John M. Allen for Samuel Kirkpatrick, Alamance County, 1852; Letter from William A. Allen, Huntsville, Texas, to his cousin, 1853; and Index to the Letters; 3 items, copies of originals in possession of Mrs. T. H. Furman, Abbeville, S. C.

SCOTT, ROBERT W., II; Additions (2). Lieutenant Governor's Office, 1965-1969; 49 boxes. Gubernatorial Campaign Materials, 1967-1968; 33 boxes. Gifts of Governor Robert W. Scott, Raleigh.

SEWARD, WILLIAM H. Letter, August 15, 1865, concerning archives of the state of North Carolina; 1 item. Purchased from Cohasco, Inc., New York City.

SLEDGE, MARY G.; Addition. Letters, 1861-1862, n.d.; 11 items. Gift of Mr. William S. Woods, New Orleans.

SMITH, MRS. GORDON. Civil War Letter from "W. N. H. S." to his wife, written from Richmond, May 12, 1864; 1 item. Transferred from the Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

SMITH, WILLIAM LAY. Letters, Deeds, Address, Newspapers, and Miscellaneous Records, 1798-1920; 53 items. Gift of Mr. William Wise Smith, Raleigh, for William Lay Smith descendants.

STOCKTON, LESSIE WOMBLE. Deeds, Land Grants, Wills, and Miscellaneous Records, Moore County, 1802-1923; ca. 50 items. Gift of Mrs. Margaret Goldston Peedin, Siler City.

WALKER-WAYNICK. Letters, Receipts, Will, and Genealogical Chart of the Walker and Waynick families, Rockingham County, 1793-1815, 1856-1864, n.d.; ca. 75 items, copies of original papers in possession of Mrs. G. D. Pearson, Greensboro.

WAUGH, EDWARD. Records of Edward Waugh Architectural Firm, A.I.A., Raleigh, various dates; ca. 500 items and 8 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. Edwin Ruggles, Raleigh.

WEIL FAMILY. Correspondence, Business Papers, Clippings, Diaries, Account Books, Notebooks, Memoranda, and Miscellaneous Records, ca. 1860-ca. 1970; 40 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. Herbert Bluethenthal, Wilmington.

WILLARD, JAMES A. Correspondence, 1856-1921, n.d.; ca. 30 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies of original records in possession of Mrs. W. H. Buchanan, Raleigh.

WILLIAMS-DAMERON FAMILY. Correspondence, Newspaper Clippings, Genealogy, Account Books, Diary, Album, Confederate Money, Poems, Post Office Book Music, and Miscellany, 1804-1968; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies of original records in possession of Mrs. Matthew D. Perry, Goldsboro.

WITHERS, WILLIAM A. Letters, Research Notes, Photographs, and Miscellaneous Records, 1844, ca. 1885-ca. 1930; ca. 150 items. Gift of Bolton Air Conditioning Co., Raleigh.

WYCHE, IRA T. Letter, Ira T. Wyche, Chapel Hill, to John Watson, Warrenton, and Invoice for Lease of a Slave, 1839 and 1857; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Orrin H. Tilson, Asheville.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS:

CHATHAM COUNTY:

Dr. David Watson Medical Account Book, Rives Chapel Community, Chatham County, 1841-1846; ca. 40 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy of original records in possession of Mr. Percy G. Dunlap, Little Rock, S. C., presented by Mr. John Emerson, Cary.

CRAVEN COUNTY:

William Hollister and William Hollister, Jr., Account Books, Craven County, New Bern, 1801-1882; 9 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies of originals in possession of Mr. Charles S. Hollister, Jr., New Bern.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY:

Captain William Hutchinson Journal, Mecklenburg County [unidentified occupation], 1808-1810, 1916; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Clement L. Garner, Mrs. Homer Peele, Miss Dessie C. Clark, and Mr. Heber O. Clark, presented by Mrs. C. E. Hassell and family, St. Petersburg, Florida.

ROWAN COUNTY:

Gold Hill Copper Company Ledger, 1902-1903; 1 volume. Transferred via Local Records.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS:

ALAMANCE COUNTY. Cross Roads Presbyterian Church (formerly Orange County), Tombstone Inscriptions; 1 volume, xerocopy of typescript, from original in possession of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill.

BERTIE COUNTY. Tombstone Data from Lewis Bond graveyard, Indian Woods Township, 1854-1859; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Mrs. Mary Best Bell, Windsor.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. Tombstone Inscriptions, Bethany Methodist Church, five miles north of Stedman; 2 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. John R. Boots, Jr., Ocala, Florida.

DUPLIN COUNTY. Piney Grove Baptist Church Cemetery, Route 2, Faison, N. C., compiled by Reverend Charles J. Hulin III, 1971; 5 pages, typescript. Gift of Reverend Charles J. Hulin, Faison.

IREDELL COUNTY. *Fourth Creek Memorial Burying Ground, 1756, Statesville, North Carolina*, compiled by Iredell County Committee, National Society of Colonial Dames of America in North Carolina, 1967; 1 volume.

JOHNSTON COUNTY. "Cemetery Records in Clayton Township," compiled by Carmine S. and Virginia L. Satterfield, 1970; 1 volume, carbon typescript. Gift of Miss Virginia Satterfield.

MOORE COUNTY. Union Presbyterian, Carthage Presbyterian, Union Grove, Tabernacle, Friendship (Baptist), Euphronia, Mechanics Baptist churches, and other cemeteries, 1725-1948; 29 pages, typescript.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. Oakdale Cemetery Company, Wilmington, Scale Drawing of Cemetery, April 12, 1949; 1 item, negative photocopy of original in possession of the Oakdale Commission, Wilmington.

PENDER COUNTY. *Pender County, North Carolina, Gravestone Records*, volumes 1 and 2, by Leora Hiatt McEachern, 1971; 2 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Leora Hiatt McEachern, Wilmington.

10. GENEALOGIES AND BIBLE RECORDS:

ALBRITTON. Albritton, Dixon, Edwards, Harper, and Sugg Family Bible Records, 1765-1960; 11 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Hubert Landauer, Kinston.

ALLEN. Moses H. Allen Family Bible Records, 1808-1955, and Mrs. Fanny Allen Family Bible Records, 1838-1898; 2 items, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Sion D. Williams, Raleigh.

ALLGOOD. *Historical Sketches and Genealogy of the Allgood Family* [in Virginia and Alabama], by Mrs. Ruby Allgood Paris; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Ivey E. Paris, Birmingham, Alabama.

ARMFIELD. Joseph C. Armfield Family Bible Records, 1755-1895; 5 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Tom S. Agerton, Jr., Pine Bluff, Arkansas.

ASHFORD. See HALL.

AVERY. Montgomery Family Bible Records, 1752-1870, and Avery Family Bible Records, 1841-1941; 16 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Isaac T. Avery, Jr., Statesville.

AYCOCK. "Aycocks of North Carolina, Georgia, Mississippi, and Alabama," [1738-1916]; 1 volume, carbon typescript. Gift of Mrs. Jeff Wade, Jr., Bragg City, Missouri.

BAGLEY. Bagley Family Bible Records, Johnston County, 1824-1931; 4 pages, negative photocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Joyner Lewis, Wilmington.

BALDWIN. See SKEEN.

BARBOUR. Barbour/Barber Family Bible Records, 1815-1907; 4 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Lena Johnson, Raleigh. Gift of Mr. M. Durwood Barbour, Raleigh.

BARNHILL. James Barnhill, Alamance County Revolutionary War Pension Application Records, 1849 and 1855; 10 pages, xerocopies of original records in the National Archives. Gift of Mr. W. T. Grimes, Wake Forest.

BATTLE. Chart indicating part of the "power structure" of colonial and revolutionary North Carolina in Edgecombe County, as represented by family relationships among the Battle, Horn, Thomas, Hilliard, and Pope families; 1 page, xerocopy of original in possession of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson. See CROW.

BENDER. See TANSILL.

BIGGS. Asa Biggs Bible Records, 1766-1936; 14 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Helen Van Cleve, Princeton, N. J. Gift of Mr. Edwin R. McKethan, Norfolk, Virginia.

BLAND. Bland Family Bible Records, 1847-1970; 3 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. "Pug" Bland, Vanceboro. Gift of Reverend Ivey J. Wall, Jr., Wake Forest.

BLOUNT. Chart of Descent of Major Reading Blount, Beaufort and Pitt counties, ca. 1673-1928; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

BOSTIAN. *Our Bostian Family from Christopher and Ann Bostian*, compiled by Frank K. Bostian, 1970; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Reverend Frank K. Bostian, Charlotte.

BRADSHAW. See FRANKLIN.

BRENT. See Crawford.

BREVARD. Chart of Descent of Captain Joel Brevard, 1703-1930; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

BRINKLEY. Chart of Descent of Captain William Brinkley, Halifax County, ca. 1735-1969; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

BROWN. See RUTHERFORD.

BURCH. Chart of Descent of Captain William Burch, New Hanover County, ca. 1754-1931; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

BURKE. See METTS.

BURRESS. "The Family of William Burress of Tennessee," by Charles G. Burress and Pamela A. Jensen, 1971; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Charles G. Burress, West Sacramento, California.

BURWELL. See CROW.

BUTLER. See METTS.

CALVIN. See CROW.

CANNON. See METTS.

CANSLER. See WILSON.

CARLTON. Genealogical collection relating to Louis Carlton family, Wilkes County; Daniel Hull, Rowan County; and Henry Patterson Graham of Alabama, 1786-1968; 20 pages, positive photocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Charles G. Burress, Phoenix, Arizona.

CASTEEN. Casteen Family Bible Records, 1835-1890; 1 page, xerocopy. Gift of Mrs. Marcia K. Barnes, Burgaw.

CASWELL. Richard Caswell Family Bible Records, 1712-1785; 5 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Gift of Mrs. Thomas Fletcher Bates of Shelbyville, Tennessee. Chart of Descent of Caswell family, (also White and Cobb), 1685-1954; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

CHAPPELL. Records of Thomas Chappell family of Virginia and North Carolina, data on Merchant's Hope Church, Virginia, bronze plaque from that church placed by Raleigh Chapter of Colonial Dames of the 17th Century; 45 feet, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Original in possession of Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City, Utah.

CHESHIRE. Chart of Descent of Hardy Cheshire, 1759-1971; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

COBB. See CASWELL.

COLEMAN. Coleman Family Bible Records, 1801-1841; 2 pages,

xerocopies of original in possession of Mr. Darryl Clayton, Raleigh.

COOK. *Cook Family News*, Norfolk, Virginia, volume I, numbers 1 and 2, 1904; 8 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Mr. William Lanier Hunt, Chapel Hill.

COOKE. "Henry Marchant Cooke and His Heirs," compiled by Mrs. A. Rust Smith, n.d.; 1 volume, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. A. Rust Smith, San Angelo, Texas.

COOPER. "Descendants of William Oliver Cooper," edited by J. M. Cooper, 1971; 1 volume, offset. Gift of Mr. J. M. Cooper, Kannapolis.

COWPER. "The Cowper Family of North Carolina," [ca. 1630-1970], by Albert W. Cowper, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of the Honorable Albert W. Cowper, Kinston.

CRAVEN. See SKEEN.

CRAWFORD. *Crawford and Allied Families* (Brent, Curd, Dugan, Kendrick, Perkins, etc.), 1540-1971; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Andrew J. Crawford, Fairborn, Ohio.

CROW. William Henry Crow Family Bible Records (contains Burwell, Calvin, Robbins, and Battle records), 1685-1909; 4 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Miss Nannie B. Crow, Charlottesville, Virginia.

CUNYUS. Compiled Material on the Cunyus family, by Walter H. Cunyus, [1970]; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Jack Morgan, Thomaston, Georgia.

CURD. See CRAWFORD.

CURTIS. Manly Dunn Curtis Family Bible Records, Halifax and Hertford counties, 1889-1971; 6 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Ray Jenkins Curtis, Washington, D. C.

DAVIS. *The Ancestors and Descendants of Keziah Wheeler Davis and William Davis III*, compiled by Charlie B. Davis and Jacky Davis, 1970; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Jacky Davis, High Point. Reverend William Davis Family Bible Records, 1770-1836, with introductory notes by Emma-Jo L. Davis; 12 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. Andrew J. Davis, Jr., Newport News, Virginia.

DEAN. See SLAUGHTER.

DEESE. "Deese Family: Antecedents and Descendants of Richard Dees(e) 1814-1872;" 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Herman

Starnes, Monroe.

DEVANE. See METTS.

DEYTON. "Background of the Deyton Family, Deyton Bend Branch," [1651-1968]; 33 pages, positive photocopy. Gift of Mr. Jason B. Deyton, Spruce Pine.

DIXON. See ALBRITTON and METTS.

DOYLE. Notes on the Reverend John Wesley Doyle, 1773-1866; 2 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. Raymond Wesley Watkins, Falls Church, Virginia.

DRIVER. Barrancy Driver Bible Records, 1863-1923; 2 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Allison Ray Driver, Selma.

DUGAN. See CRAWFORD.

DUNCAN. Duncan and Lineberry Family Records, Bertie County, 1720-1920; 1 page, xerocopy of original in possession of Mrs. Ralph Johnson, Siler City, presented by Mr. George P. Johnson, Raleigh. See SLAUGHTER.

EAKER. Copies of three newspaper articles on Eaker family genealogy, Lincoln County, 1734-ca. 1905; 6 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Lorena Shell Eaker, Danville, Virginia.

EARLE. See WILSON.

EATMON. Eatmon Family Bible Records, 1844-1925; 6 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Willis Eatmon, Clayton.

EATON. Chart of Descent of Thomas Eaton, Northampton County, 1740-1969; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

EDWARDS. See ALBRITTON.

ERVIN. The Ervin Family in America, chiefly the Darlington, South Carolina, branch, by Robert Ervin Coker, 1951; 1 page, photocopy. Transferred from the University of North Carolina Library.

ETTERS. See WILSON.

FAIRCLOTH. Chart of Descent of William Faircloth, Greene County, 1723-1947; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

FAISON. Faison Family Bible Records, Sampson County, 1839-1938 and 1796-1942; 2 items, 7 pages negative photocopies and 4 pages xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. Jeff D. Johnston, Raleigh.

FARMER. Family Records of Jesse Farmer Family of Toisnot Township, Wilson County, and Bargain and Agreement between Jesse and Hilliard Farmer, 1821-1876; 3 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

FEAGIN. See METTS.

FEREBEE. Chart of Descent of James Ferebee, Albemarle County, 1722-1971[?]; 2 pages, negative photocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

FORDHAM. See METTS.

FORMY-DUVAL. Genealogical Data on the Formy-DuVal Family, 1755-1968; 7 items, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. Rupert L. Spruill, Atlanta.

FORNEY. Chart of Descent of Peter Forney, Lincoln County, 1754-1958; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

FRANKLIN. "A Short History of the Franklin Family and other Allied Families (Bradshaw and Rankin)," by Jeff and Jane Franklin, 1954; 21 pages. Gift of Mrs. Jeff E. Franklin, Ingleside, Texas.

GOOCH. Gooch Family Bible Records, Granville County, 1799-1966; 6 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. W. A. Strouth.

GRAHAM. Chart of Descent of James Graham, 1782-1934; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

GRASTY. Grasty Family Bible Records, 1812-1934; 10 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Grasty Crews I, Danville, Virginia.

GRAVES. Graves Family Records, Caswell County, ca. 1700-1864; 4 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth Graves Burke, Yanceyville.

GROSE. *Grose Genealogy*, by Mrs. Tracy Caudle, 1971. 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Tracy Grose Caudle, Roaring River.

GULLEDGE. Gulledge Family of Alabama, originated in Anson County, 1756-1970; 1 page, xerocopy. Gift of Mr. J. W. Eckels, Jr., Decatur, Georgia.

GWALTNEY. Gwaltney Family Bible Records, Wetherington, Taylor, and Gwaltney Records, 1827-1893; 2 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. B. R. Spiron, Goldsboro.

HACKNEY. Hackney Family Bible Records, 1784-1854; 1 page, photostatic copy of original in possession of Mr. W. N. Hackney, Wilson. Gift of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh. Chart of Descent of Joseph Hackney, Northampton County, 1678-1951; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr.

HALL. Hall Family Bible Records, 1796-1970; 10 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Sam C. Hall, Oxford. Chart of Descent of Surgeon Robert Hall and Major Clement Hall, (also Ashford family), Chowan County, ca. 1742-1968; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

HAMILTON. Hamilton Family Bible Records, 1848-1969; 4 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Carlton Smith, Magnolia. Hamilton Family Bible Records, 1799-1934; 4 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. John Fisher Hamilton, Magnolia.

HARDY. Hardy Family Bible Records, 1809-1967; 2 pages, typescript. Gift of Mr. Rufus Grimes, Wake Forest. See METTS.

HARPER. See ALBRITTON.

HATHCOCK. *Hathcock Family History*, by Douglas W. Hathcock, 1970; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Douglas Wilburn Hathcock, Huntsville, Alabama.

HEARD. *Heard Cousins*, by Harold Heard [ca. 1620-1970]; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Harold Heard, Amarillo, Texas. "Early Records of Heards," by Harold Heard, [1971?]; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Harold Heard.

HILL. Chart of Descent of William Hill, 1735-1960; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

HILLIARD. See BATTLE.

HOCUTT. Irvin Wilder Hocutt Family Bible Records, Johnston County, 1838-1897, and Letter from J. T. Joyner, December 10, 1864; 5 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Mary Hocutt Taylor, Clayton. Hocutt Family Bible Records, 1838-1897; 3 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Taylor.

HOLCOMBE. Family Records from John H. Holcombe Bible and

John Alexander Carter Bible, Buncombe County, 1818-1955; 3 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Mr. Reginald H. Holcombe, Candler; presented by Mrs. Robert S. Lambert, Clemson, S. C.

HORN. See BATTLE.

HOUSTON. Houston Genealogical Data, 1825-1967; 1 page, blueprint. Gift of Mr. Frank L. Young, Greensboro.

HULL. See CARLTON.

ISLER. See WOOTEN.

JENKINS. Joseph Thomas Jenkins Family Bible Records, 1821-1945; 5 pages, negative photocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Joe A. Jenkins, Colerain.

JOHNSON. Zeno Columbus Johnson Family Bible Records, Chatham County, 1746-1962; 6 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Mamie Johnson Thomas, Siler City. Loaned for copying by Mr. George P. Johnson, Raleigh.

JOHNSTON. See LONG.

KENDRICK. See CRAWFORD.

KENNON. "Kennon [Family] History," by B. L. Reid, [ca. 1670-1849]; 3 pages, typescript. Gift of Mr. Burwell Laird Reid, Midlothian, Virginia.

LAWRENCE. Chart of Descent of John Lawrence I, 1696-1930; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

LE GRAND. See SKEEN.

LEMAY. LeMay Family Records, 1802-1938; 5 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Mrs. G. L. Garner, Raleigh. See MIAL.

LEWIS. Notes of the Lewis Family, Georgia, Alabama, and North Carolina, compiled by John L. Lewis, 1970; 16 pages, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. John L. Lewis, Fort Worth, Texas.

LINEBERRY. See DUNCAN.

LITTLE. *A Genealogy of the Little Family of Georgia and North Carolina*, by Lawrence L. and Margaret M. Little, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Lawrence L. Little, Creve Coeur, Missouri.

LONG. Chart of Descent of Nehemiah Long, 1769-1956; 1 page,

negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh. William Long Family Bible Records (also Johnston family records), 1801-1970; 6 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Mrs. William Taylor Long, Blanche.

MARTIN. Chart of Descent of James Martin, Guilford County, 1700-1915; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

MASON. Chart of Descent of Richard Mason, 1739-1971; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

MATHIS. *The Thomas Charles Mathis Family*, by Robert Butler Mathis, 1969; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Robert B. Mathis, Killeen, Texas.

MAC LEOD. Letters to Reverend James MacKenzie from Alick Morrison, November 9 and 21, 1970, concerning Reverend John MacLeod's arrival in America; 2 items, xeroopies of originals in possession of Reverend James MacKenzie, Olivia.

MC EACHERN. "The Descendants of Daniel McEachern of Brunswick and New Hanover counties, North Carolina," by Leora H. McEachern, 1971; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mrs. E. M. McEachern, Wilmington.

MC LEAN. McLean Family Bible Records, 1806-1825; 4 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Mr. Neill R. McGeachy, Statesville.

METTS. Genealogical Data on Burke, Butler, Cannon, Devane, Dixon, Feagin, Fordham, Hardy, Metts, Miller, and Rabb families, 1710-1949; 28 pages, typescript. Gift of Mrs. Daniel Lamar Metts, St. Petersburg, Florida.

MIAL. Mial Family Bible Records, Wake County, 1735-1879; 4 pages, negative photocopies of originals in possession of Della C. Mial, Raleigh. Mial Family Bible Records, including some data on the LeMay Family, Wake County, 1799-1915; 4 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Della C. Mial.

MILLER. See METTS.

MONTGOMERY. John Montgomery Genealogy, ca. 1710-ca. 1927; 6 pages, xeroopies of originals in possession of Miss Charlotte M. Brett, Spencer, Iowa. See AVERY.

MOON. *Fourth Annual Reunion of the Children of William Aaron Moon, August 20-22, in North Carolina*, featuring biography, ancestors, wife, and children, [Guilford County, 1682-1971]; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. W. A. Moon.

MURDAUGH. See WHITE.

MYATT. Myatt Family Genealogy, 1777-1965; 10 pages, xero-copies and 1 printed. Gift of Mr. Sanky Trimble, Arvada, Colorado.

NELMS. "The Descendants of Winifred Nelms and Joseph Ingram," compiled by Mary K. Little Davis, 1950; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Fred M. Mills, Wadesboro.

OUTLAW. Chart of Descent of Edward Outlaw, 1739-1954; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

OWENS. "The Owens Family Genealogy," 1st edition, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Bob C. Pernel, Raleigh.

PALMER. Jacob Palmer-Ebby Weathers Family Genealogy, Lincoln, Buncombe, and Macon counties, 1813-1880; 3 pages, type-script. Gift of Mrs. H. H. Miles, Asheville.

PARKER. *The Parkers of North Carolina*, by Frances Elizabeth Parker, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Frances E. Parker, Rosemead, California. John E. Parker Family Bible Records and Cemetery Records, Sampson County, 1819-1899; 5 pages, xero-copies of originals in possession of Mrs. Rose Royal, Clinton.

PATTERSON. See CARLTON.

PERKINS. See CRAWFORD.

POPE. Pope Family Bible Records, Cumberland County, 1866-1934; 4 pages, xero-copies. Gift of Edwards and Broughton, Raleigh. See BATTLE.

POTEET. James Poteet Family Bible Records, 1793-1926; 5 pages, xero-copies of originals in possession of Mrs. Jennie Vee Poteet-Pitts, Atlanta.

POWELL. Chart of Descent of John Powell, 1712-1969; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

PRICE. "Who Am I?", Records of the family of Mrs. Charles Russell Price, families of Scottish origin in Cumberland and Moore counties; ca. 20 feet, 35 mm. negative microfilm of original records in possession of Mrs. Russell Price, Summerville, S. C., presented by Mrs. Charlotte P. McLeod, Sylacauga, Alabama.

RABB. See METTS.

RAMSEY. Chart of Descent of William Ramsey, 1749-1955; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

RANKIN. See FRANKLIN.

RICHARDSON. *Record of the Richardson Family*, by Mary Smith Robinson, reprint 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Chatham C. Clark, Elizabethtown. Descendents of Albert Harris and Mary Avery Whitley of Wake County, 1842-1971, compiled by Mary Richardson Pearce, cartography by William Hugh Richardson, 1968, 1970-1971; 5 pages, blueprint. Gift of Mrs. Roger Eller, Raleigh. Genealogical Data on William Jesse Calvin Richardson and Mattie Julia Richardson, Tabulation of children of Applewhite Richardson, presented by Mrs. Roger F. Eller, Raleigh.

ROBBINS. See CROW.

ROBERTSON. "History of John Ryan Robertson of Walton and Clark counties, Georgia, and Rush County, Texas," 1746-1966; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. G. C. Robertson, Toronto, Canada.

ROSE. Rose Family Bible Records, 1777-1886; 8 pages, negative photocopies of originals in possession of Dr. Ben L. Rose, Richmond, Virginia.

ROSS. "History of the Ross Family [1835-1969]," and Original Marriage Certificate, Bible Records, and Newspaper Clipping; 9 items. Gift of Miss Juanita Ross, Durham.

ROWLAND. Samuel Myatt Rowland Family Records, 1856-1966; 4 pages, xerocopies of original in possession of Mr. Worth Bagley, Raleigh.

RUTHERFORD. Chart of Descent of Colonel John Rutherford of Georgia, formerly of Chatham County (also Brown family), 1735-1967; 1 page, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, Sr., Raleigh.

SCOTT. *The Scott Family of Hawfields*, Herbert S. Turner, compiler, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. C. R. Hudson, Raleigh, presented by Mr. Rex Hudson, Raleigh.

SEBASTIAN. *The Sebastians*, Wilkes County, 1740-1934, compiled by Samuel E. Sebastian, n.d.; 4 pages, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. Samuel E. Sebastian, North Wilkesboro.

SKEEN. Skeen and Craven Family Bible Records, Randolph County, 1807-1957, and LeGrand and Baldwin Family Bible Records, Richmond County, 1790-1957; 16 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. Elizabeth Skeen Dawsey, Chapel Hill.

SLAUGHTER. *Jacob Slaughter of Granville County, N. C., and Some of His Dean, Duncan, Washington, and Slaughter Descendants*, compiled by Norma L. Longmire, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Norma L. Longmire, Raleigh.

SMITH. Smith Family Bible Records, 1863; 2 pages, xero-copies. Gift of Mrs. W. E. Sanders, Raleigh.

SMITH-LEE. Smith-Lee Family Data, Virginia and North Carolina, 1615-ca. 1875; 14 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. George N. Rogers, Rogersville, Tennessee.

STOCKARD. Will of John Stockard, Alamance County, 1857; 3 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. H. T. Teal, Raleigh.

STOCKS. Family Bible Records of Ben and Josephine Simmons Stocks, 1852-1952; 1 page, typescript of original in possession of Mrs. Lula Cannon, Ayden, presented by Reverend Ivey J. Wall, Jr., Wake Forest.

SUGG. See ALBRITTON.

SWAIN. Marmaduke Swain Family Bible Records, 1771-1884; 3 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Harold T. Lambert, Raleigh.

SWANN. "In Ancient Albemarle, 'Elmwood' and the Family of Swann," compiled by Jennie Simpson Overman, [1970]; 10 pages, typescript. Gift of Mrs. Jennie Simpson Overman, Elizabeth City.

TANSILL. Tansill and Bender sections of the *Tansill, Bender, Callan, Holmead, and Other Early American Families*, by X. B. Tansill, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Xavier Bender Tansill, Silver Springs, Maryland.

TAYLOR. See GWALTNEY.

THOMAS. See BATTLE.

THOROWGOOD. Thorowgood Family of Princess Anne County, Virginia, compiled by John Harvie Creecy, 1971; 2 pages, printed. Gift of Mr. J. H. Creecy, Richmond, Virginia.

VANCE. Zebulon B. and Harriett N. Espy Vance Bible Records, 1830-1894; 4 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mrs. E. L. Cannon, Raleigh.

WALKER. Hardridge Walker Family Bible Records, Warren County, 1813-1879; 9 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. W. Ray Walker, Atlanta.

WASHINGTON. See SLAUGHTER.

WETHERINGTON. See GWALTNEY.

WHITE. White-Murdaugh Family Bible Records, Bertie County, 1799-1921; 18 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. John Zehmer, Division of Historic Sites and Museums. See CASWELL.

WHITEHEAD. Whitehead Family Bible Records, 1826-1885; 5 pages, printed. Gift of Mr. John Emerson, Cary.

WHITESIDE(S). "The Family of Richard and Jane (Cody) Whiteside of Canada," compiled by Donald Whiteside, 1969, revised, 1970; 1 item, mimeographed. Gift of Dr. Donald Whiteside, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

WILLIAMS. Williams Family Bible Records, 1849-1889; 5 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mrs. Ethel McCord, Rock Hill, S. C. "History and Genealogy of the Nathaniel Williams Family: Wake and Franklin counties, N. C., Wilson, Madison, and Crockett counties, Tenn.," by Dan C. Williams, 1971; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Dan C. Williams, Huntsville, Alabama.

WILSON. Wilson Family Chart (also Cansler, Earle, and Eters), 1741-1917; 3 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. Henry K. Lindsey, Laie, Hawaii.

WOOTEN. Wooten Genealogy (with Isler and other related lines), Edgecombe, Columbus, and Lenoir counties, 1739-1945; 1 page, positive photocopy of original in possession of Miss Lillian D. Wooten, Goldsboro. Copy of Letter with Confirmation of Baptisms, 1608-1622, and Copy of Will of Thomas Wooten, Peterborough, England, 1669; 2 pages, xerocopies. Gift of Mr. Mr. L. E. Wooten, Raleigh. Wooten Genealogy, ca. 1357-1891; 5 pages, xerocopies of originals in possession of Mr. S. P. Davis, Osprey, Florida.

YOUNG. Young Family Bible Records, 1732-1853; 10 pages, xerocopies of original in possession of Mrs. J. H. Brawley, Statesville.

11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS:

CHEROKEE INDIAN RECORDS. Cherokee Indian Historical Roll Books, Field Notes of the Qualla Boundary Survey, Enrollment Cards, Decisions in Enrollment Cases, Council Minutes (English and Cherokee), 1835-1970; 17 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies. Transferred via Local Records.

ENGLISH RECORDS. Colonial Office Papers--Correspondence, Petitions, and Miscellaneous, 1585-1772; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm and 8 boxes. Correspondence, Petitions, and Miscel-

laneous, 1663-1779, 25 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm and 5 boxes. Plantations General, Correspondence, November 6, 1766-July 18, 1768; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. Admiralty Office, North America, volume 7, 1775-1784, Customs Office Correspondence, 1768-1775, Colonial Office Plantation Imports and Exports, Shipping Records, 1702-1788, and Laws Passed in North Carolina, 1766-1771; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Admiralty Office Records, 1741-1776; 2 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Purchased from the Public Record Office, London.

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION. LOCAL HISTORY. Historical Facts about Wilson and Wilson County, 1713-ca. 1920; 3 pages, duplicated copies of original in possession of Dr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson. History of Knotts Island and Currituck County, by H. B. Ansell, 1907, corrected, 1912; 1 volume. Transferred from the State Library.

MOTION PICTURE FILMS. The following films were transferred from the Division of Historic Sites and Museums:

[*Andrew Johnson House Ceremony*], no production data available; factual, ca. 8 mins., 16 mm. color/silent, 1958.

[*Archives and History Building Groundbreaking Ceremonies*], no production data available; factual-documentary, 5 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent negative, 1963.

The Civil War, U. S. War Office, given to N. C. Centennial Commission; documentary, 5 prints, 5 mins. each, 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, n.d.

[*The Civil War and the Centennial Commission*], WUNT-TV, Chapel Hill; factual-expository, 28 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, 1961.

Come In, Mr. Greene, WFMY-TV, Greensboro; dramatization, 30 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, n.d.

A Day at School 100 Years Ago, WTVD-TV, Durham, with N. C. Department of Archives and History, expository; 14 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, ca. 1963.

[*Display of an Ancient Anchor*], no production data available; factual-documentary, 3 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, n.d.

Fashions Through the Years, WUNC-TV, Chapel Hill, with N. C. Department of Archives and History; factual-expository, 30 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, ca. 1960.

First Manassas, WFMY-TV, Greensboro; documentary, 29 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, ca. 1961.

First Pageant of the Lost Colony, no production data available; dramatization-documentary, 4 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, 1934.

Flat Rock Historical Dedication, no production data available; factual, 5 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, 1954.

General Assembly Meets in Capitol Building, no production data available; factual, 3 mins., 16 mm. black & white negative/silent, 1963.

[Goldwater Campaigns in N. C.], no production data available; factual, 3 mins., 16 mm. black & white negative/silent, 1964.

[Gov. Sanford Meets with Gov. Connally], no production data available; factual, 1.5 min., 16 mm. black & white negative/silent, 1964.

[Gov. Terry Sanford Speaks on the Proposal for a New Building for the State Department of Archives and History], no production data available; factual-documentary, 2 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, ca. 1963.

[Gov. Sanford Speaks on North Carolina History], no production data available; factual, 2 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, n.d.

[Gov. Sanford Speaks to the Students of North Carolina], WUNC-TV, Chapel Hill; factual, ca. 20 mins., video tape, 1962.

[Gov. Sanford Views Carolina Charter], no production data available; 1 min., 50 secs., 16 mm. black & white/silent, ca. 1964.

[Hall's Creek Area], no production data available; factual, 5 mins., 16 mm. black & white negative/silent, n.d.

High Tide at Gettysburg, produced by N. C. Confederate Commission, filmed by Norman Larson and Bob Jones from book of the same name by Glenn Tucker; 26 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, n.d.

Interview with Luther Hodges, WRAL-TV, Raleigh; factual-documentary, 55 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, 1966.

Interview with Sixth North Carolina Regiment, WTVD-TV, Durham, produced and directed by Harry Middleton; documentary, 30 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, n.d.

Interview with "Tiny" Broadwick [first woman to parachute from a hydroplane], WRAL-TV, Raleigh; factual, 8 mins., 16 mm. black & white negative/optical sound, n.d.

[*N. C. General Assembly at Hall's Creek*], no production data available; documentary, 4 mins., 16 mm. black & white negative/silent, ca. 1959-1960.

North Carolina Inaugurates a Governor [William B. Umstead], WPTF-TV workshop; factual, 12 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, 1953.

[*N. C. Monument at Gettysburg*], no production data available; factual, 2 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, n.d.

[*The North Carolina State Department of Archives and History*], WUNC-TV, Chapel Hill; factual-documentary, 55 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, 1958.

North Carolina: The Tarheel State, produced by Communications Center, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, for Department of Conservation and Development; factual-expository, 30 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound (1 reel) and color/optical sound (1 reel), 1953.

North Carolina Trade Fair, produced by Victory Films, presented by N. C. Department of Conservation and Development; factual-expository, 16 mm. color/optical sound, 1961.

North Carolina: Variety Vacationland, produced by Communications Center, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill for Department of Conservation and Development; factual-expository, 22 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound (1 reel) and color/optical sound (3 reels).

North Carolina: Variety Vacationland, N. C. Department of Conservation and Development, financed by R. J. Reynolds; factual-expository, 20 mins., 16 mm. color/optical sound, ca. 1940.

One Night in Chambersburg, produced and directed by Strother Clayton, presented by N. C. Confederate Commission; theatrical-dramatization, 28 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, ca. 1962.

The Peggy Mann Show: In an 1842 Kitchen, WTVD-TV, Durham; factual-expository, 16 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, ca. 1963.

A Portrait of Bath Town, WINT-TV, Washington, N. C., with the N. C. Tercentenary Commission and the Department of Archives and History; part factual, part dramatization-documentary, 28 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound (1 reel) and video tape (1 reel), 1963.

Profile of Greatness, produced by N. C. Department of Archives and History; factual, 22 mins., 16 mm. black & white/

silent and optical sound, 1962.

[*Ram Neuse Project*], no production data available; factual, 12 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent and sound, n.d.

[*Re-enactment of a Civil War Battle*], no production data available; dramatization, 4 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, n.d.

[*Restoration of Ram Neuse*], WRAL-TV, Raleigh; factual, 15 mins., 16 mm. black & white negative/optical sound, n.d.

[*Roan Mountain Festival 1965*], no production data available; factual, 3 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent.

Rugged Road to Salem, produced by Charles Babcock, Jr., directed by Joe D. King; dramatization-expository, 32 mins., 16 mm. color/optical sound, ca. 1959.

[*Sen. Scott and the Tobacco Industry*], production data not available; factual-documentary, 14 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, 1958.

Survival Briefing Plan, no production data available; factual-documentary, 15 mins. and 55 secs., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound (2 reels), 1957.

Tar Heel Family, produced by Southern Educational Film Production Services, Inc., for N. C. Resource-Use Commission; factual-expository, 22 mins., 16 mm. color/optical sound, ca. 1954.

Target: Satisfaction, Audio Productions, Inc., presented by Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.; factual-expository, 30 mins., 16 mm. color/optical sound, ca. 1962.

Thurmond Chatham Receives Naval Commission, no production data available; factual, 2 mins., 16 mm. black & white/silent, 1954.

[*Tourism in North Carolina*], no production data available; factual, 8 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, ca. 1966.

[*Tryon Palace Opening*], no production data available; factual, ca. 12 mins., 16 mm. part black & white, part color/silent, 1959.

The Union and the Confederacy, WBTB-TV, Charlotte; factual, 60 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, n.d.

Unusual Hunting [in N. C.], produced by V. V. Films, Jack Dermid, for State of North Carolina; factual-expository, 14 mins., 16 mm. color/optical sound, ca. 1957.

Wheels of Culture, no production data available; factual-expository, 2 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, n.d.

The following films were transferred from the Governor's Office:

Bob Scott for Governor, Jefferson Productions, produced for Charles Crone Associates; factual-expository, 30 mins., 16 mm. color/optical sound, 1968.

[Gov. Scott at Unidentified Conference], no production data available; factual, 1 min., 16 mm. color/silent, n.d.

A Conversation with Four Governors [Hodges, Sanford, Moore, Bob Scott], WTVD-TV, Durham; factual-documentary, 2 reels, 60 mins. each, 16 mm. color/optical sound, 1970.

The following film was removed from P.C. 1317, the Robert W. Scott II Papers:

Inauguration of Governor Robert W. Scott, WRAL-TV, Raleigh; factual-documentary, 40 mins., 16 mm. black & white/magnetic sound, 1969.

The following films were the gifts of anonymous donors:

Agricultural Opportunities Program, WFMY-TV, Greensboro; factual-documentary, 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, 1961.

Ready on the Home Front, presented by Ohio Bell Telephone and Ohio State Council of Civil Defense; factual expository, 17 mins., 16 mm. black & white/optical sound, ca. 1943.

The following film was purchased from the American Film Institute, Washington, D. C.:

[County Commencement of Beaufort County, N. C., 1915?], no production data available; ca. 8 mins., positive film.

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS. UNIDENTIFIED MANUSCRIPTS. Part of an unidentified Account Book, 1820-1821; 3 pages. Transferred from the State Library.

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS. HOSPITALS. Broadside from St. John's Hospital, Raleigh, ca. 1900; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Edward T. Gordon, Rocky Mount.

MAPS:

Counties

Highway Commission, County Culture Maps; 169 items, blue line print. Transferred from the State Highway Commission.

Highway Commission, Maintenance Maps of Counties and Enlarged Municipal and Suburban Areas; 171 items, duplicate mylar copies in storage. Transferred from the Highway Commission.

Highway Commission, Federal-aid Primary and Secondary Highway System Maps of North Carolina [by county and enlarged municipal and suburban areas]; 165 items, mylar prints. Transferred from the Highway Commission.

Towns

"Price's Survey of Gallants Point," n.d., ca. 1800; 1 item, xerocopy, and "Plan . . . of Newport . . . 1866 by Benjamin H. Bell,"; 1 item, negative photocopy and positive copy of original records in possession of Mrs. Sarah Duncan, Beaufort.

Map of Raleigh, 1882 (second copy); 1 item. Gift of Mrs. C. E. Proudley, Raleigh.

Sanborn Map Company Insurance Maps of Milton, 1893, 1908, 1925; 3 items, positive and negative photocopies. Copies from originals in the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library.

Sanborn Map Company Insurance Maps of Raleigh, 1914; 1 volume. Gift of the Department of Administration, General Services Division.

Map of Raleigh (second copy), 1942; 1 item. Gift of Dr. Dorothy Park Griffin, Raleigh.

[Plat of the Town of Winton, Hertford County], n.d., ca. 1820; 1 item, positive photocopy of manuscript map in possession of Miss Louise Vann Boone, Winton.

Miscellaneous Maps:

Maps of Rivers, Canals, and Sounds, 1889-1913; 39 items. Gift of the United States Senate.

Out-of-State Maps

Monroe County, Georgia, 1821, Henry County, Georgia, 1821, Pike County, Georgia, 1822; 3 items, drawn by James Frederick Coppedge, 1968, printed. Gift of Mr. J. F. Coppedge, Morrow, Georgia.

13. MILITARY COLLECTION:

CIVIL WAR. Muster Roll: Capt. H. C. Albright, Co. G, 26 Regt., N. C. Troops, September 1, 1863-October 31, 1863; 2 pages, negative photocopies of originals in possession of Mrs.

Ralph Johnson, Siler City, presented by Mr. George P. Johnson, Raleigh.

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR. The *Havana Post*, March 24, 1912, and supplement; 2 items. Gift of Miss Ruth M. Greenlee, Old Fort.

WORLD WAR I. Service Records, Photographs, Maps, General Order 37, Diary, Copy of Letter from King George V welcoming troops to Europe, belonging to Eugene P. Walker of Reidsville, 1918-1919, n.d.; 18 items. Gift of Miss Deborah Cotton, Reidsville.

14. NEWSPAPERS:

a. North Carolina Newspapers:

[Asheville] *Daily Asheville Gazette*, various dates, 1897-1902; 18 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

Bayboro Sentinel, various issues, 1904-1907; 23 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

Beaufort Eagle, July 29, 1876; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Charlotte] *Daily Chronicle*, November 2 and 5, 1886; 2 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Charlotte] *Daily Charlotte Observer*, November 2, 21, and 24, 1886; 3 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Danbury] *Reporter*, April 2, 1930; 1 item, 8 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Durham] *Herald*, March 22, June 14, and October 24, 1876; 3 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Henderson] *Gold Leaf*, May 9, 1907; 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Kernersville] *Southern Home*, July 1, 1887; 1 item, 16 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Louisburg] *Franklin Times*, various issues, 1879-1909; 9 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

Marion Progress, various issues, 1905-1956; 46 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies. Transferred from the Newspaper Microfilm Project.

[New Bern] *Daily Nut Shell*, March 16, 1881; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Mrs. Charles W. Smith, Jr., New Bern.

Newton Enterprise, various dates, 1881-1892; 83 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University. February 15, 1879-December 17, 1918; 16 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies. Transferred from the Newspaper Microfilm Project.

[Salisbury] *Carolina Watchman*, various dates, 1836, 1895, 1897-1898, and 1904-1906; 10 items, 8 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Salisbury] *North Carolina Herald*, October 21, 1886; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

Salisbury Evening Sun, September 6, 1905 (2 copies); 2 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Salisbury] *Weekly World*, May 19, 1896; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Sanford] *Central Express*, August 10, 1889; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

Siler City Leader, September 15, 1892; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Southport] *Leader*, May 9, 1895; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Statesville] *Iredell County Mascot*, May 10, 1909; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Statesville] *Landmark*, October 13, 1892; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

Tarborough Southerner, February 18, 1909; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Wilkesboro] *Chronicle*, November 19, 1890-October 18, 1911; 7 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm of originals in possession of Wilkes Community College. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project.

[Wilmington] *Morning Star*, January 1, 1901-December 31, 1948; 267 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copy. Transferred from the Newspaper Microfilm Project.

Wilmington and Fayetteville 18th Century Papers, 1765-1796; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, and printed negative copies. Transferred from Newspaper Microfilm Project. Wilmington,

Goldsboro, New Bern, and Raleigh Newspapers, 1871-1874; 71 items. Gift of North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina.

[Winston-Salem] *People's Press*, various dates, 1875, 1879, 1882-1883; 4 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Winston-Salem] *Piedmont Advertiser*, January 23, February 13 and 27, 1890; 3 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Winston-Salem] *Union Republican*, various dates, 1873, 1879-1881, 1897, 1904; 11 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Winston-Salem] *Wachovia Moravian*, June 1895; 1 item, 4 pages. Gift of Wake Forest University.

[Winston-Salem] *Western Sentinel*, various dates, 1880-1881, 1883-1887, 1898, 1900, n.d.; 20 items, 4 pages each. Gift of Wake Forest University.

b. Out-of-State Newspapers:

[Philadelphia] *Pennsylvania Journal and Weekly Advertiser*, March 27, 1766; 1 item, negative photocopy of original in possession of Mr. Charles Duffy, Jr., New Bern.

APPENDIX X

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

PUBLIC SALES AND CHARGES*

	1966-1968		1968-1970		1970-1972	
	NO.	AMOUNT	NO.	AMOUNT	NO.	AMOUNT
Document Restoration	18,270	\$ 4,775.22	22,258	\$ 5,535.34	29,234	\$ 9,209.45
Duplicate Microfilm (Newspapers)	3,032	23,483.00	1,982	13,506.00	2,474	17,630.30
Duplicate Microfilm (Non-Newspapers)	1,054	8,436.00	1,531	12,142.00	1,286	9,815.00
Electrostatic Copies	20,289	6,151.51	23,624	6,386.15	41,324	8,022.00
Negative Microfilm	21,354	833.19	20,568	860.50	119,169	6,349.10
Photostatic Copies	2,907	2,496.80	4,657	3,714.01	8,975	6,366.65
Prints from Microfilm	1,236	942.55	1,795	1,048.80	2,756	1,642.30
Sale of Publications	571	507.15	933	276.86	749	163.65
Typed Certified Copies	515	492.30	736	727.10	628	810.00
Wastepaper	209,125	759.95	401,449	2,101.39	432,655	1,563.75
TOTALS	278,353	\$48,877.67	479,533	\$46,298.15	639,250	\$61,572.20

* "Amount" indicates charges.

APPENDIX XI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

LOCAL RECORDS PROGRAM

A. MICROFILM OPERATIONS

Biennium	County Records Microfilmed		Microfilm Proofread		Microfilm Spliced		Records Received from County Officials		Microfilm Filed	
	Vols.	Reels	Reels	Reels	Reels	Reels	Reels	Reels	Negatives	Printed Negatives
1958-1960	3,597	1,770	1,658	590	0	0	0	0	4,960	0
1960-1962	9,671	4,374	4,922	2,200	0	0	0	0	5,618	1,697
1962-1964	14,329	6,160	8,544	3,843	882	882	882	882	5,046	2,925
1964-1966	14,203	6,323	5,479	5,523	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	7,107	3,985
1966-1968	11,654	5,526	5,224	9,459	947	947	947	947	8,271	4,418
1968-1970	10,424	5,664	4,480	8,452	4,166	4,166	4,166	4,166	9,982	4,121
1970-1972	8,593	3,603	3,871	5,020	2,775	2,775	2,775	2,775	0	3,459

APPENDIX XI

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

LOCAL RECORDS PROGRAM

B. OPERATIONS OTHER THAN MICROFILMING

Biennium	Visits to Counties	Counties Inventoried	Records Received from Counties	Vols.	Papers ¹	Records Arranged and Described	Vols.	Papers ²	Laminated	Rebound
1958-1960	221	8	0	0	943	0	0	0	47,292	0
1960-1962	111	18	898	898	606	532	898	532	143,712	559
1962-1964	132	19	728	728	272	850	930	850	177,402	505
1964-1966	109	15	754	754	427	784	784	516	135,573	423
1966-1968	107	18	579	579	319	420	420	926	74,452	212
1968-1970	64	16	916	847	734	847	847	1,849	93,358	281
1970-1972	93	6	597	607	751	607	607	2,213	93,556	170

¹Measured in cubic feet.²Fibrebox boxes (.04 cubic feet each).

APPENDIX XII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

STATE RECORDS PROGRAM

A. RECORDS DISPOSITION AND SERVICING IN THE STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred*	Reference Services
Adjutant General's Department	84			1,206
Administration, Department of	1,044.35	427.1		1,321
Administrative Office of the Courts	42.4	8		
Agriculture, Department of	47	52.3	.3	5
Alcoholic Control, State Board of	9			1
Archives and History, State Department of	9	15.5	396.8	24
Auditor, State	725	732		15
Banking Commission, State	40		.5	
Barber Examiners, State Board of	7	15		17
Blind, State Commission for the	272	264.5		214
Burial Association Commission	14.5			4
Civil Defense Agency	1			
Community Colleges, Department of	84	26		1,328
Conservation and Development, Department of	122	55		1
Correction, Department of	1,017	617		8,243
Cosmetic Art Examiners, State Board of				1
Education, State Board of	1,481.9	323.8	15.3	847
Elections, State Board of			3.4	10

APPENDIX XII (continued)

A. RECORDS DISPOSITION AND SERVICING IN THE STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred*	Reference Services
Electrical Contractors, Board of Examiners of	8			3
Embalmers and Funeral Directors, Board of				3
Employment Security Commission	1,532.1	1,064.8		29,645
Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of Registration for Professional	8	5		13
Governor's Office			40	
Health, State Board of	200.5	300	9	680
Higher Education, Board of				7
Highway Commission, State	2,605.8	3,094.95	9.3	4,339
Industrial Commission	768	384		3,882
Insurance Department	358.2	1		202
Investigation, State Bureau of	225.75	114.75		100
Justice, Department of	137	1	2.8	115
Juvenile Correction, State Board of	12			1
Labor, Department of	18			
Library, State				
Local Government Commission	9	2	.8	2
Medical Care Commission			1.2	34
Medical Examiners, State Board of	21			
Mental Health, State Department of	421		.3	1,670
Milk Commission	6	22		
Motor Vehicles, Department of	1,429.75	1,390.55		18,494

APPENDIX XII (continued)

A. RECORDS DISPOSITION AND SERVICING IN THE STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred*	Reference Services
Paroles, Board of				566
Personnel Department, State	48			185
Ports Authority, State			3.2	1
Probation Commission, State	273	6		879
Public Instruction, Department of	593	635	15.3	1,837
Real Estate Licensing Board	14			9
Refrigeration Examiners, Board of	2.8			
Revenue, Department of	6,322.45	4,799.9		172,016
Rural Electrification Authority	22.8			
Science and Technology, N. C. Board of	1			
Secretary of State	71		103.9	314
Social Services, Department of	2,280.5	17	1.6	15,285
Supreme Court	352			
Teachers' and State Employees'				
Retirement System	552.1	596.05		1,544
Treasurer, State	87			1
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill		24		
Utilities Commission	82			842
Water and Air Resources, Department of	4	4	1.2	48
Wildlife Resources Commission	25.5	22	10	13
TOTALS	23,112.4*	15,020.2*	614.9*	265,967

*Cubic Feet

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

STATE RECORDS PROGRAM

B. STATE RECORDS MICROFILM PROJECT PRODUCTION

Agency	Images Microfilmed Security and Preservation	Images Microfilmed Plans and Drawings Microfilm Project	Number of Reels Microfilmed	
			16 mm.	35 mm.
Administration, Department of		8,644		30
Agriculture, Department of		513		4
Alcoholic Control, State Board of	603		2	
Archives and History, Department of	6,981		4	
Banking Commission, State	2,148		2	
Community Colleges, Department of	38,260		38	
Correction, State Department of	1,562,285		449	
Law Enforcement Officers' Retirement and Benefit Fund	12,412		2	
Milk Commission	1,377		2	
Nursing, Board of	1,353		2	
Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, State Board of Registration for	1,440		4	
Public Instruction, Department of		29,539		53
N. C. State University at Raleigh		5,382		20
Revenue, Department of	182,519		155	

APPENDIX XII (continued)

B. STATE RECORDS MICROFILM PROJECT PRODUCTION

Agency	Images Microfilmed Security and Preservation	Images Microfilmed Plans and Drawings Microfilm Project	Number of Reels Microfilmed	
			16 mm.	35 mm.
Secretary of State	80,497		92	
Social Services, Department of	2,882		5	
Supreme Court	66,207		36	
Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System	2,346,233		777	
Treasurer, Department of	597,596		1,017	
University of N. C. at Chapel Hill			133	
	<u>4,902,793</u>	<u>44,078</u>	<u>2,720</u>	<u>107</u>
TOTALS				

APPENDIX XIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

A. PAGES OF RECORDS RESTORED BY LAMINATING PROCESS

Year	County Records	Other Official Records	Private*	Total
1962-1963	86,906	15,608	16,081	118,595
1963-1964	90,569	9,098	15,986	115,653
1964-1965	79,595	4,574	16,262	100,431
1965-1966	55,978	29,486	7,808	93,268
1966-1967	39,708	46,000	7,910	93,618
1967-1968	36,311	42,622	15,406	94,339
1968-1969	45,430	22,574	12,622	78,626
1969-1970	47,928	11,842	6,386	66,156
1970-1971	42,210	13,988	19,124	75,322
1971-1972	51,356	7,130	13,084	71,570
TOTALS	575,991	202,922	130,669	907,578

*Materials laminated for individuals and institutions for a fee.

APPENDIX XIII

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

B. MICROFILM PROCESSED IN MICROFILM PROCESSING LABORATORY

Year	Negative		Duplicate		Total	
	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet	Reels	Feet
1962-1963	3,319	323,095	1,008	99,305	4,327	422,400
1963-1964	3,767	369,390	1,946	194,000	5,713	563,390
1964-1965	4,339	426,560	1,256	124,550	5,595	551,110
1965-1966	4,298	421,325	1,586	156,535	5,884	577,860
1966-1967	4,497	440,035	2,445	238,475	6,942	678,510
1967-1968	4,759	462,610	3,159	293,435	7,918	756,045
1968-1969	4,199	409,515	2,117	200,715	6,316	610,230
1969-1970	3,462	335,745	1,233	122,700	4,695	458,445
1970-1971	3,342	324,025	2,455	248,560	5,797	572,585
1971-1972	3,885	375,500	2,575	238,450	6,460	613,950
TOTALS	39,867	3,887,800	19,780	1,916,725	59,647	5,804,525

APPENDIX XIV

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

TECHNICAL SERVICES SECTION

NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING BIENNIIUM

ASHEVILLE

Daily Asheville Gazette, daily. October 13, 1897-December 31, 1902. Reels AshGAZ-1 through AshGAZ-18, total 18 reels.

BEAUFORT

Carteret County Telephone, weekly. September 16, 1881-August 11, 1882; [January 19, 1883-November 6, 1885]*. Reel BfCCT-1, total 1 reel.

CREEDMOOR

Creedmoor Times-News, weekly. February 24-December 29, 1915; January 2, 1918-December 31, 1919. Reel CreTN-1, total 1 reel.

CULLOWHEE (Western Carolina University)

Western Carolinian, irregular frequency. [September 15, 1957-December 11, 1959]; January 22, 1960-May 28, 1970. Reels CulWC-1 through CulWC-4, total 4 reels.

DURHAM

Carolina Plain Dealer, irregular frequency. 1970-1972. Reel DuPD-1, total 1 reel.

FAIRFIELD

Hyde County Messenger, monthly. January 1, 1928-December 1, 1930. Reels FaiM-1 through FaiM-2, total 2 reels.

FAYETTEVILLE

New Carolina Woman, monthly. 1970-1971. Reel DuPD-1, total 1 reel. (Filmed with the [Durham] *Carolina Plain Dealer*.)

LOUISBURG

Franklin Times, weekly. [July 24, 1879-July 22, 1881]; Septem-

*Brackets around dates indicate there are many missing issues.

ber 7, 1883; October 15, 1886; January 21, 1887-December 20, 1889. Reels LoFT-1 through LoFT-9, total 9 reels.

MARION

Marion Progress, weekly. December 8, 1905; November 22, 1906; January 7, 1909-July 12, 1956. Reels MarP-1 through MarP-46, total 46 reels.

NEW BERN

Times, weekly. March 29, 1929; [March 13, 1936-December 29, 1939]; January 5, 1940-November 13, 1942. Reels NbT-1 through NbT-3, total 3 reels.

NEWTON

Newton Enterprise, weekly, semi-weekly. [February 15, 1879-December 19, 1884]; January 2, 1885-December 31, 1915; [January 4, 1916-December 17, 1918]. Reels NeNE-1 through NeNE-16, total 16 reels.

PITTSBORO

Chatham Record, weekly. September 19, 1878-December 18, 1942. Reels PiCR-1 through PiCR-27, total 27 reels.

ROXBORO

Roxboro Courier, weekly. September 23, October 14, 1885; January 13, 1887-December 26, 1917; December 12, 1923. Reels RoxC-1 through RoxC-24, total 24 reels.

SMITHFIELD

Smithfield Herald, weekly. June 14, 1883; June 4, October 29, 1885-December 28, 1900. Reels SfH-1 through SfH-6, total 6 reels.

WARRENTON

Warren Record, weekly, semi-weekly. December 15, 1892; January 19, March 3, March 31, 1893; January 26, November 30, 1894; March 22, 1895-December 29, 1944. Reels WanWR-1 through WanWR-37, total 37 reels.

WINDSOR

Windsor Ledger, weekly. October 5, 1887-December 19, 1901; January 1, 1903-December 24, 1908; January 4, 1912-December 23, 1915; March 16, June 1, 1916; March 21, 1918; January 22, 1920. Reels WnrWL-1 through WnWL-15, total 15 reels.

YANCEYVILLE

Caswell Messenger, weekly. January 7, 1967-December 30, 1971.

Reels YaCM-22 through YaCM-27, total 5 reels. (Continuation of the previously filmed title; filmed by Arcada Microfilm, Winston-Salem.)

APPENDIX XV

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES
(STATE APPROPRIATIONS)

Site	Funds Available	Unexpended
<u>1970-1971:</u>		
C.S.S. Neuse ¹	\$ 54,879.21	\$ 6,008.76
Alamance Battleground ²	50,000.00	643.94
Bentonville Battleground ³	997.50	-----
Historic Halifax ⁴	134,459.22	67,370.41
Reed Gold Mine ³	197,000.00	10,549.02
<u>1971-1972:</u>		
Bennett Place ⁵	66,000.00	66,000.00
House in the Horseshoe ⁶	30,000.00	30,000.00
Fort Fisher ⁷	21,782.40	21,782.40
Historic Edenton ⁶		
Barker House	10,000.00	10,000.00
Cupola House	8,000.00	8,000.00
Iredell House	12,000.00	12,000.00
Charles B. Aycock Birthplace ⁸	13,500.00	13,500.00
TOTAL	\$598,618.33	\$245,854.53

1. Visitor center.
2. Addition to visitor center and new exhibits.
3. Land acquisition.
4. Land acquisition and restoration of structures.
5. Residence and storage building.
6. Restoration.
7. Residence.
8. Restoration and new exhibits.

APPENDIX XVI

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PRESERVATION GRANTS, 1970-1972

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available
<u>1970-1971:</u>		
Halifax Jail (37-71-00006)	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00
James Iredell House (37-71-00007)	2,500.00	2,500.00
Reed Gold Mine (37-71-00008)	29,599.72	29,599.72
Burwell School (37-71-00010)	3,500.00	3,500.00
Cupola House (37-71-00012)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Fort Defiance (37-71-00013)	5,500.00	5,500.00
Hezekiah Alexander House (37-71-00015)	4,000.00	4,000.00
Hope Plantation (37-71-00016)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Joel Lane House (37-71-00017)	6,000.00	6,000.00
Nathaniel Macon Home (37-71-00018)	4,000.00	4,000.00
Richmond Hill Law School (37-71-00019)	5,500.00	5,500.00
Wright Tavern (37-71-00021)	5,500.00	5,500.00
TOTAL 1970-1971	<u>\$89,599.72</u>	<u>\$89,599.72</u>

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available
<u>1971-1972:</u>		
Reed Gold Mine (37-72-00023)	\$ 26,328.00	\$ 26,328.00
Van Der Veer House (37-72-00024)	22,500.00	22,500.00
James Iredell House (37-72-00027)	2,500.00	2,500.00
Constitution House (Halifax) (37-72-00029)	5,000.00	5,000.00
John Wheeler House (37-72-00032)	8,000.00	8,000.00
Newbold-White House (37-72-00038)	7,500.00	7,500.00
Nathaniel Macon Home (37-72-00040)	4,000.00	4,000.00
House in the Horseshoe (37-72-00042)	7,500.00	7,500.00
Harper House Kitchen (37-72-00043)	2,500.00	2,500.00
Wright Tavern (37-72-00044)	12,500.00	12,500.00
Fort Defiance (37-72-00045)	20,000.00	20,000.00
Clerk's Office (Halifax) (37-72-50)	3,500.00	3,500.00
TOTAL 1971-1972	<u>\$121,828.00</u>	<u>\$121,828.00</u>
TOTAL 1970-1972	\$211,427.72	\$211,427.72

Note: One additional project, the Old Rowan County Courthouse, received a matching preservation grant of \$80,000 from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

APPENDIX XVII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

STATUS OF NORTH CAROLINA PROPERTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

By virtue of having been designated a National Historic Landmark (NHL) or being owned by the National Park Service (NPS) the following properties were automatically listed on the National Register of Historic Places during the biennium:

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Thomas Wolfe Home (Asheville) (NHL)

ORANGE COUNTY

Nash-Hooper House (Hillsborough) (NHL)

The following properties were entered in the National Register after nomination by the state liaison officer during the biennium:

ALLEGHANY COUNTY

Brinegar Cabin (Blue Ridge Parkway)

BEAUFORT COUNTY

Bank of Washington (Washington)
Beaufort County Courthouse (Washington)
St. Thomas Episcopal Church (Bath)

BERTIE COUNTY

Jordan House (Windsor vicinity)
King House (Windsor vicinity)
Woodbourne (Roxobel vicinity)

BLADEN COUNTY

Harmony Hall (Elizabethtown vicinity)
Oakland Plantation (Carvers community)

BURKE COUNTY

Creekside (Morganton vicinity)
Pleasant Valley (Morganton vicinity)

CALDWELL COUNTY

Fort Defiance (Lenoir vicinity)

CAMDEN COUNTY

Camden County Courthouse (Camden)
Milford (Elizabeth City vicinity)

CATAWBA COUNTY

St. Paul's Lutheran Church (Newton vicinity)

CHOWAN COUNTY

Barker House (Edenton)

CRAVEN COUNTY

Attmore-Oliver House (New Bern)
Blades House (New Bern)
Bryan House and Office (New Bern)
Christ Episcopal Church and Parish House (New Bern)
Coor-Gaston House (New Bern)
First Baptist Church (New Bern)
First Presbyterian Church and Churchyard (New Bern)
First and Second New Bern Academy Buildings (New Bern)
Harvey Mansion (New Bern)
Hawks House (New Bern)
William Hollister House (New Bern)
Masonic Temple and Theater (New Bern)
St. Paul's Catholic Church (New Bern)
Simpson-Oaksmith-Patterson House (New Bern)
Benjamin Smith House (New Bern)
Smith-Whitford House (New Bern)
Edward R. Stanly House (New Bern)
Tisdale-Jones House (New Bern)

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Belden-Horne House (Fayetteville)
Kyle House (Fayetteville)
Market House (Fayetteville)
Nimocks House (Fayetteville)

CURRITUCK COUNTY

Twin Houses (Shawboro)

DAVIDSON COUNTY

Old Davidson County Courthouse (Lexington)

DURHAM COUNTY

Hardscrabble (Durham vicinity)

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

The Barracks (Tarboro)

Blount House (Tarboro)

Bracebridge Hall (Old Sparta vicinity)

Calvary Church and Churchyard (Tarboro)

Coolmore Plantation (Tarboro vicinity)

Cotton Press (Tarboro)

Old Town Plantation House (Rocky Mount vicinity)

Pender Museum (Tarboro)

Piney Prospect (Tarboro vicinity)

St. John's Episcopal Church (Battleboro)

Tarboro Town Common (Tarboro)

FORSYTH COUNTY

Bethabara Moravian Church (Bethabara)

FRANKLIN COUNTY

The Person Place (Louisburg)

GATES COUNTY

Elmwood (Gatesville vicinity)

GUILFORD COUNTY

John Haley House (High Point)

HERTFORD COUNTY

The Columns, Chowan College (Murfreesboro)

Freeman House (Murfreesboro)
Hare Plantation (Como vicinity)
Melrose (Murfreesboro)
Murfreesboro Historic District
Myrick House (Murfreesboro)
Rea Store (Murfreesboro)
Riddick House (Como vicinity)
Roberts-Vaughan House (Murfreesboro)
Wheeler House (Murfreesboro)

IREDELL COUNTY

Fort Dobbs (Statesville vicinity)

JOHNSTON COUNTY

Sanders-Hairr House (Clayton vicinity)

JONES COUNTY

Foscue Plantation (Pollocksville vicinity)
Grace Episcopal Church (Trenton)
Sanderson House (Pollocksville vicinity)

LENOIR COUNTY

Cedar Dell (Kinston vicinity)
Harmony Hall (Kinston)
Jesse Jackson House (Kinston vicinity)
Dempsey Wood House (Kinston vicinity)

LINCOLN COUNTY

Ingleside (Iron Station vicinity)
Andrew Loretz House (Reepsville vicinity)
Magnolia Grove (Iron Station vicinity)
Shadow Lawn (Lincolnton)

McDOWELL COUNTY

Carson House (Marion vicinity)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Cedar Grove (Cornelius vicinity)
Eumenean Hall (Davidson)
Holly Bend (Huntersville)
Latta House (Huntersville vicinity)
Philanthropic Hall (Davidson)

MOORE COUNTY

Alston House (Glendon vicinity)

NASH COUNTY

Stonewall (Lewis House) (Rocky Mount vicinity)

ORANGE COUNTY

Ayr Mount (Hillsborough)
Burwell School (Hillsborough)
Chapel Hill Historic District
Chapel of the Cross (Chapel Hill)
Eagle Lodge (Hillsborough)
Hazel-Nash House (Hillsborough)
Moorefields (Hillsborough vicinity)
Nash Law Office (Hillsborough)
Old Orange County Courthouse (Hillsborough)
Playmakers Theatre (Chapel Hill)
Ruffin-Roulhac House (Hillsborough)
St. Matthew's Episcopal Church and Churchyard (Hillsborough)
Sans Souci Plantation (Hillsborough)

PASQUOTANK COUNTY

Morgan House (South Mills vicinity)
Old Brick House (Elizabeth City)

PENDER COUNTY

Sloop Point (Hampstead)

PERQUIMANS COUNTY

Myers-White House (Bethel vicinity)
Newbold-White House (Harvey's Neck)

PITT COUNTY

Grimesland Plantation (Grimesland vicinity)

POLK COUNTY

Block House (Tryon vicinity)

RANDOLPH COUNTY

Pisgah Community Covered Bridge (Seagrove vicinity)

Skeen's Mill Covered Bridge (Asheboro vicinity)

RICHMOND COUNTY

Great Falls Mill (Rockingham)

Seaboard Coastline Station (Hamlet)

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Wright Tavern (Wentworth)

ROWAN COUNTY

Michael Braun House (Granite Quarry vicinity)

Maxwell Chambers House (Salisbury)

Archibald Henderson Law Office (Salisbury)

Alexander Long House (Spencer vicinity)

Lower Stone (Grace) Church (Salisbury vicinity)

McNeely-Strachan House (Salisbury)

Organ Church (Salisbury vicinity)

RUTHERFORD COUNTY

Trinity Lutheran Church (Rutherfordton)

UNION COUNTY

Monroe City Hall (Monroe)

Union County Courthouse (Monroe)

VANCE COUNTY

Burnside (Williamsboro)

St. John's Episcopal Church (Williamsboro)

WAKE COUNTY

AIA Tower (Raleigh Water Tower) (Raleigh)
Andrews-Duncan House (Raleigh)
Christ Episcopal Church (Raleigh)
Dodd-Hinsdale House (Raleigh)
Federal Building (Raleigh)
Hawkins-Hartness House (Raleigh)
Haywood Hall (Raleigh)
Richard B. Haywood House (Raleigh)
Heck-Andrews House (Raleigh)
Joel Lane House (Raleigh)
Midway Plantation (Raleigh vicinity)
St. Mary's College Chapel (Raleigh)
Seaboard Office Building (Raleigh)
White-Holman House (Raleigh)

WARREN COUNTY

Buck Spring (Vaughan vicinity)

WATAUGA COUNTY

Mast Farm (Valle Crucis vicinity)

WILKES COUNTY

Robert Cleveland Log House (Purlear vicinity)
Montfort Stokes House (Wilkesboro vicinity) [burned
April, 1972, and removed from Register]
Old Wilkes County Jail (Wilkesboro)

YADKIN COUNTY

Richmond Hill Law School (Rockford vicinity)

The following nominations were submitted before June 30,
but their review by the National Park Service had not been
completed:

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Grove Park Inn (Asheville)
Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace State Historic Site (Weaverville)

CARTERET COUNTY

Old Burying Ground (Beaufort)

CRAVEN COUNTY

Bellair (New Bern vicinity)
Slover-Bradham House (New Bern)
Cedar Grove Cemetery (New Bern)
Centenary Methodist Church (New Bern)
Coor-Bishop House (New Bern)
First Church of Christ, Scientist (New Bern)
Thomas Jerkins House (New Bern)
Jones-Jarvis House (New Bern)
Justice House (New Bern)
United States Mace House (New Bern)
New Bern Municipal Building (New Bern)
Eli Smallwood House (New Bern)
Rhem-Waldrop House (New Bern)
Isaac Taylor House (New Bern)
York-Gordon House (New Bern)

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Cool Spring Place (Fayetteville)
Oak Grove (Averasboro Battleground vicinity)
Woman's Club and Oval Ballroom (Fayetteville)

DAVIE COUNTY

Joppa Cemetery (Mocksville vicinity)

GUILFORD COUNTY

Richard Mendenhall Plantation Buildings (Jamestown)

HARNETT COUNTY

Lebanon (Averasboro Battleground vicinity)

IREDELL COUNTY

Mitchell College Main Building (Statesville)

LEE COUNTY

Railroad House Museum (Sanford)

LINCOLN COUNTY

Rock Springs Campground (Denver vicinity)
Tucker's Grove Campground (Machpelah vicinity)
Woodside (Lincolnton vicinity)

MACON COUNTY

Cowee Mound (West's Mill vicinity)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Rosedale (Charlotte)

NASH COUNTY

Dortch House (Dortches)

ORANGE COUNTY

Commandant's House (Hillsborough)

PAMLICO COUNTY

China Grove (Oriental vicinity)

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Troublesome Creek Ironworks (Simpsonville vicinity)

RUTHERFORD COUNTY

Fox Haven (Green Hill Township)

APPENDIX XVIII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID FOR SPECIAL RESTORATION
AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, 1970-1972

Local Projects	Funds Available	Unexpended
<u>1970-1971:</u>		
Historic Hope, Bertie County	\$ 24,666.00	\$ 4,984.31
Carteret County		
Fort Macon	17,274.00	11,469.50
Historic Beaufort	15,319.00	9,402.15
Historic Edenton, Chowan County	15,000.00	9,905.48
Belhaven Museum, Beaufort County	2,500.00	-----
Historic Hillsborough, Orange County	3,854.00	3,854.00
Historic Murfreesboro, Hertford County	9,667.00	8,725.40
Carson House, McDowell County	15,000.00	-----
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	14,069.00	9,603.54
Hezekiah Alexander House, Mecklenburg County	22,523.00	-----
John M. Morehead Home (Blandwood), Guilford County	22,525.00	9,267.95
Moores Creek National Military Park, Pender County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Fort Dobbs, Iredell County	15,000.00	15,000.00
Joel Lane House, Wake County	5,000.00	5,000.00
Lenoir Home (Fort Defiance), Caldwell County	15,000.00	15,000.00
SUBTOTAL	\$207,397.00	\$112,213.00

1971-1972:

Historic Hope, Bertie County	\$ 29,984.00	\$ 14,484.00
Carteret County		
Fort Macon	11,469.00	3,006.00
Historic Beaufort	9,402	-----
Historic Edenton, Chowan County	9,905.00	7,321.00
Historic Hillsborough, Orange County	3,854.00	-----
Historic Murfreesboro, Hertford County	33,725.00	24,397.00

Local Projects	Funds Available	Unexpended
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	\$ 34,603.00	\$ 25,000.00
Hezekiah Alexander House, Mecklenburg County	25,000.00	6,250.00
John M. Morehead Home (Blandwood), Guilford County	34,268.00	26,682.00
Moore's Creek National Military Park, Pender County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Fort Dobbs, Iredell County	15,000.00	10,268.00
Joel Lane House, Wake County	31,000.00	22,801.00
Lenoir Home (Fort Defiance), Caldwell County	15,000.00	5,000.00
Burwell School, Orange County	15,000.00	15,000.00
Thalian Hall, New Hanover County	25,000.00	25,000.00
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County	20,500.00	-----
Newbold-White House, Perquimans County	25,000.00	25,000.00
Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkes County	20,000.00	10,000.00
SUBTOTAL	\$368,710.00	\$230,209.00**
TOTAL STATE AID TO LOCAL PROJECTS	\$576,107.00	

**Transferred to 1972-1973.

APPENDIX XIX

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

NEW HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKERS APPROVED

DISTRICT A: Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank, and Perquimans counties:

Murfree House (revised inscription) and Lafayette, Hertford County

McKnight's Shipyard, Currituck County

DISTRICT B: Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington counties:

Colonial Bath (map marker), Beaufort County

DISTRICT C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties:

North Carolina Bankers Association and James Walker Hood, Carteret County

Oldest Holly Tree, Pamlico County

DISTRICT D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties:

Wilmington Morning Star and North Carolina Sorosis, New Hanover County

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties:

Andrew Joyner, Halifax County

DISTRICT F: Duplin, Green, Lenoir, Pitt, Wayne, and Wilson counties:

Baptist State Convention and East Carolina University, Pitt County

Rockfish Church, Liberty Hall, and James M. Sprunt, Duplin County

Harmony Hall, Lenoir County

DISTRICT G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance counties:

Alamance Battleground (map marker) and North Carolina Railroad, Alamance County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake counties:

Alexander B. Andrews, Wake County

DISTRICT I: Bladen, Cumberland, Hoke, Robeson, Sampson, and Scotland counties:

Dunn's Creek Quaker Meeting, Cumberland County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties:

Speedwell Church, Rockingham County

Low's Lutheran Church and T. Gilbert Pearson, Guilford County

DISTRICT K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties:

Old Davidson County Courthouse, Davidson County

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties:

Rocky River Presbyterian Church, Cabarrus County

Gold Hill Mining District, Rowan County

North Carolina Military Institute, Mecklenburg County

DISTRICT M: Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Davie, Iredell, Surry, Wilkes, and Yadkin counties:

James Wellborn and Richard Allen, Sr., Wilkes County

DISTRICT N: Avery, Burke, Caldwell, McDowell, Mitchell, Watauga, and Yancey counties:

Shepherd M. Dugger, Avery County

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford counties:

Old St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Catawba County

APPENDIX XX

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

SMITH RICHARDSON FOUNDATION CHALLENGE GRANTS, 1971-1972*

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available	Grant Received
<u>1971:</u>			
Historic Bath Commission (Van Der Veer House)	\$15,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Cherokee County Historical Association** (Fort Butler)	10,000	5,000	-----
Historic Hope Foundation, Inc. Iredell County Historical Society (Fort Dobbs)	15,000	5,000	5,000
Robeson County Board of Education (One-Room School)	10,000	5,000	5,000
	2,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL 1971	\$52,000	\$23,500	\$18,500

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available	Grant Received
<u>1972:</u>			
Historic Darden Hotel Foundation, Inc.***	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$-----
Joel Lane House Restoration Committee	6,000	3,000	3,000
Perquimans County Restoration Association*** (Newbold-White House)	5,000	5,000	-----
Historic Flat Rock, Inc.*** (St. John's Rectory)	10,000	5,000	-----
Fort Defiance, Inc.***	10,000	5,000	-----
Historic Hope Foundation, Inc.	10,000	5,000	5,000
Beaufort Historical Association*** (Josiah Bell House)	5,000	5,000	-----
Historic Richmond Hill Law School Commission***	10,000	5,000	-----
Old Wilkes, Inc.*** (Old Wilkes Jail)	5,000	2,500	-----
State Department of Archives and History*** (Survey)	10,000	10,000	-----
TOTAL 1972	\$74,000	\$48,500	\$8,000

*Foundation grants are made on a calendar year basis.

**Did not raise necessary qualifying funds; grant canceled.

***Challenge must be met by December 31, 1972.

APPENDIX XXI

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

ACCESSIONS

AWARDS AND TROPHIES:

Christopher Crittenden memorial award, sterling silver Revere bowl, donated by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, Inc., Raleigh.

BOOKS:

Potter's Revisal, The Laws of the State of North Carolina. . . (1821), donated by Mr. Bruce L. Cusmano, Cary.

Acts of General Assembly (1794), donated by Mr. Med H. Robertson, Raleigh.

Holy Bible (1711), donated by Mr. John Anthony, Sr., Burlington.

Scrapbook, Carolina Charter Tercentenary Breakfast, NCADA, donated by Mrs. Bessie B. Ballentine, Raleigh.

Scrapbook, donated by LeRoy Martin Junior Historian Clubs, Raleigh.

BOXES:

Sulky box, donated by Mrs. John L. Sanders, Chapel Hill.

Leather hat box, donated by Lt. Col. Charles B. Gault, Chapel Hill.

BUILDINGS:

"Carbine" Williams workshop *in situ, en suite*, donated by Mr. David Marshall "Carbine" Williams, Godwin.

CERAMICS:

Stoneware butter churn, donated by Dr. and Mrs. T. T. Jones.

Earthenware bowl, donated by Mrs. A. M. Sharpe, Burlington.

Bennington pitcher, donated by Mrs. Jeff D. Johnson, Jr., Raleigh.

Four pieces of Wedgwood jasperware, donated by the estate of Mrs. Bessie Green Fountain, Haines City, Florida.

Pitcher and jug, donated by Mrs. Flora B. Rea, Charlotte.

Porcelain chocolate set, donated by Lt. Col. Charles B. Gault, Chapel Hill.

Porcelain plate, donated by Mrs. Milton Abbott, Raleigh.

Twenty-three pieces of pottery (mountain crafted), donated by Dr. Lucy S. Morgan and Dr. Eunice N. Tyler, Chapel Hill.

CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES:

Baby cap; apron; 2 pairs of shoes, donated by Mrs. Murray Allen, Raleigh.

Two baby caps; chemise; dress; blouse; 3 handkerchiefs, donated by Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden and Mrs. Agnes Taylor Hawkins, Wake Forest.

Cap; sunsuit; gown; boy's pants, donated by Mr. John D. Ellington, Raleigh.

Cane, donated by Mr. Dennis A. Walters, Jr., Raleigh.

Nehru jacket, donated by Mr. Dennis A. Walters, Jr., Raleigh.

Dress and sterling silver button hook, donated by Mrs. Janet Crittenden, Raleigh.

Three dresses; fan; hat, donated by Miss Ellen P. Maurice, Eagle Springs.

Dress and shoes, donated by Dr. Banks C. Talley, Raleigh.

Fan; gown; chemise; slip; pantalets, donated by Mrs. John L. Sanders, Chapel Hill.

Two bodices; capelet; skirt; dress; 2 petticoats, donated by Mrs. Mishew Ellen Rogers Edgerton and Mrs. Mishew Ellen Edgerton Smith, Raleigh.

Formal gown, donated by Governor Luther H. Hodges, Raleigh.

Wedding gown, donated by Mrs. Marion M. Roberts, Raleigh.

Formal gown, donated by Mrs. J. M. Jenrette, Jr., Raleigh.

Formal gown (inaugural), donated by Mrs. Dan K. Moore, Raleigh.

Hat, donated by Mrs. Janie Whitley Busbee, Raleigh.

Pair of shoes, donated by Mrs. Clifton Craig, Raleigh.

Pair of shoes, donated by Mr. James Robert McPherson, Durham.

Pair of shoes, donated by Mrs. George Bryan Logan, Chapel Hill.

Cape; two pairs of shoes; gloves; hat, donated by Mrs. Marguerite G. Smith Hughes, Raleigh.

Handkerchief; 3 hangers; 9 dresses; coat; 6 blouses; 5 suits; 8 pairs of shoes; 7 hats; 5 slips; 2 gowns; 2 pairs of panties; pair of hose; pair of pajamas; bed jacket; robe, donated by the estate of Mrs. J. L. Dorminy, Raleigh.

Two pairs of shoes; hat, donated by Mrs. Elizabeth B. Beard, Raleigh.

Two top hats, donated by Lt. Col. Charles B. Gault, Chapel Hill.

Seven pairs of shoes, donated by Mrs. Elizabeth Wilborn, Raleigh.

Pair of shoes, donated by Mrs. C. H. Blake, Hillsborough.

Vest (made by Andrew Johnson, age 16), donated by Mrs. C. U. Williams, Goldsboro.

Two dresses, donated by Mrs. William B. Nesbitt and Mrs. Henry Kohler, Raleigh.

Robe, donated by Mrs. P. J. Melvin, Roseboro.

Dress, donated by Mrs. Peggy C. Sink, Raleigh.

COINS:

Five British coins, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

COMMUNICATIONS:

Twenty-three phonograph records, donated by Mr. George Gardner, Bath.

Four tapes, donated by LeRoy Martin Junior Historian Clubs, Raleigh.

Wire recorder, donated by Mr. John T. Fulton, Chapel Hill.

CUTLERY:

Six knives, donated by Mrs. C. E. Blakely, Charlotte.

FIREPLACE ACCESSORIES:

Pair of andirons, donated by Mr. S. O. Riley, Durham.

FLAGS:

United States flag; 2 banners; flag cord, donated by Mrs. C. T. McClenaghan, Raleigh.

United States flag, donated by the United States Naval Reserve Training Center, Raleigh.

United States Army garrison flag, donated by Mrs. Llewellyn Black, Chapel Hill.

North Carolina flag, donated by Major George D. McLaughlin, Jr.

North Carolina flag, donated by Mr. Mitchell W. Shoffner, Laurel Hill.

North Carolina flag, donated by Governor Robert W. Scott, Raleigh.

Cuban flag, donated by Mr. C. T. West, Raleigh.

FURNITURE:

Sideboard (circa 1820), donated by Mr. Henry D. Haywood, Raleigh.

Bedroom suite, donated by Mrs. W. J. Highsmith, Jr., Plymouth.

Twelve dining chairs, donated by the estate of Sarah Graham Kenan, Wilmington.

Chest of drawers, donated by Miss Blanche Briggs.

Victorian rocker, donated by the family of Mrs. Mattie Toms Buchanan.

Chippendale corner chair, donated by Mrs. Charles W. Dana, West Allis, Wisconsin.

GLASSWARE:

Pitcher, donated by Mrs. Elizabeth Hyman Guion, New Bern.

Two perfume bottles, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

Pair of Bristol vases, donated by Mrs. Flora B. Rea, Charlotte.

HAIR:

Hair wreath, donated by Mrs. C. W. Roberts, Raleigh.

HARDWARE:

Padlock, donated by Dr. Banks C. Talley, Raleigh.

HORN:

Signal horn, donated by Mrs. Flora B. Rea, Charlotte.

INDIAN ARTIFACTS:

Peace pipe, donated by Governor Robert W. Scott, Raleigh.

Projectile point, donated by Mr. Dennis Williams, Raleigh.

JEWELRY:

Belt buckle, donated by Dr. H. G. Jones, Raleigh.

Belt buckle; cuff links; Masonic ring; signet ring;
2 stickpins; tie bar; 2 watch chains, donated by the estate
of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, Gastonia.

Earrings; brooch; necklace; 2 bracelets, donated by
Mrs. Eleanor Bass Howard, Tarboro.

Silver pin; ring; bracelet (mountain crafted), donated by
Dr. Lucy S. Morgan and Dr. Eunice N. Tyler, Chapel Hill.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT:

Grater and 4 cake pans, donated by Dr. Banks C. Talley,
Raleigh.

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT:

Flashlight, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

Kerosene lamp, donated by Mr. and Mrs. Guy Bennett.

Kerosene lamp, donated by Mrs. W. N. Thomas, Oxford.

Saloon lamp, donated by heirs of Mr. W. J. Lancaster, Castalia.

LINENS:

Bedspread and coverlet, donated by Mrs. Barron Ricketts, Jackson, Mississippi.

Bedspread, donated by Mrs. Michael Schenck, Raleigh.

Bedspread, donated by Mrs. Marguerite G. Peedin, Siler City.

Coverlet, donated by Mrs. P. J. Melvin, Roseboro.

Three washcloths (used in space program), donated by Dr. Robert Work, School of Textiles, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

Five hand towels (mountain crafted), donated by Dr. Lucy S. Morgan and Dr. Eunice N. Tyler, Chapel Hill.

MAPS:

Map of Cane Creek Gold Mines, donated by Mrs. Fred Jerome, Pittsboro.

MASONS:

Two medals and ceremonial sword, donated by the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, Gastonia.

Two commemorative coins, donated by the Masonic Museum, Greensboro.

MEDALS:

Six badges, donated by Mr. James L. Murdock, Cary.

Three medals, donated by the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, Gastonia.

Twenty-six sterling silver commemorative medals, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

Commemorative medal, donated by Mr. Clyde L. Propst, Concord.

MEDICINE:

Dentist's shingle, donated by Mr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., Raleigh.

Twelve packages assorted bandages; 13 bottles assorted medicines; 6 sutures; hypodermic syringe, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

Two pill boxes, donated by Mrs. Dennis A. Walters, Jr., Raleigh.

METALWORK:

Wrought iron mountain goat and giraffe; pair of copper candlesticks; copper bowl (mountain crafted), donated by Dr. Lucy S. Morgan and Dr. Eunice N. Tyler, Chapel Hill.

MILITARY ACCOUTERMENTS:

United States Army dress uniform and accessories; dress coat; evening dress uniform; cape, donated by Mrs. Gordon Smith, Raleigh.

United States Army field uniform coat; service uniform and accessories, donated by Mrs. Raymond J. Jeffreys, Raleigh.

United States Navy evening dress uniform and accessories, donated by Adm. A. M. Patterson, Raleigh.

MODELS:

Models of Hawkins-Hartness House; Heck-Andrews House; Graham Andrews House; Bailey-Bunn House, donated by LeRoy Martin Junior Historian Clubs, Raleigh.

MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

Snare drum, donated by Mrs. Katherine B. Procter, Raleigh.

Collection of sheet music, donated by the estate of Mrs. Mabel K. Kraybill, Rohrerstown, Pennsylvania.

Piano and stool (1860), donated by Miss Lorena Dunham, Salisbury.

Collection of sheet music, donated by Mr. A. H. Kerr, Jr., Charlotte.

Dulcimer, donated by Mrs. Rainey T. Hawkins, Mebane.

Reed organ, donated by Mr. Owens Hand Browne, Raleigh.

NEEDLEWORK:

Quilt and bedspread, donated by Miss Elizabeth Montgomery, Raleigh.

Quilt, donated by Miss Louise Gilbert, Statesville.

Two quilts, donated by Misses Eloise and Jessie Rankin, Charlotte.

Bride's quilt, donated by Mrs. Milton Abbott, Raleigh.

Two throws and a "Granny Donaldson" blanket (mountain crafted), donated by Dr. Lucy S. Morgan and Dr. Eunice N. Tyler, Chapel Hill.

NOTIONS:

Silver tatting bobbin, donated by Dr. Banks C. Talley, Raleigh.

OPTICS:

Telescope, donated by Mrs. Katherine Crichton Alston Edsall, Raleigh.

PEWTER:

Spoon, donated by Mrs. Cal Euliss, Burlington.

Three bowls (mountain crafted), donated by Dr. Lucy S. Morgan and Dr. Eunice N. Tyler, Chapel Hill.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT:

Photographic flash-gun and electric flash, donated by Mrs. Madlin Futrell, Cary.

Portable arc light, donated by Mr. and Mrs. John A. Hunter, Jr., Gastonia.

Camera and accessories, donated by Mr. and Mrs. Walter Sherrill, Gastonia.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND ILLUSTRATIONS:

Photograph of the first six judges of the Court of Appeals, donated by Judge Raymond B. Mallard, Raleigh.

Collection of 65 photographs of space exploration, loaned by Mr. John W. Kiker, NASA, Houston, Texas.

Photograph of Governor W. Kerr Scott and President Harry S. Truman, donated by Governor Robert W. Scott, Raleigh.

Color print of the State House, donated by Mr. David G. Ball, Raleigh.

Color prints of the State House and the Andrew Johnson Birthplace, donated by Mrs. Milton Abbott, Raleigh.

Line drawings of the Capitol; Mansion; Tryon Palace; Peace College; Dodd-Hinsdale House; Andrew Johnson Birthplace, donated by Mr. Jerry Miller, Cary.

Battles of the Civil War, donated by Mrs. Elizabeth Wilborn, Raleigh.

Photographs of Col. Edwin E. Aldrin, Jr. on the moon, donated by Mr. Tom Paine, NASA.

Nine photographs of Governors Umstead; Scott; Moore; Sanford; Hodges, donated by Mr. Hugh Morton, Wilmington.

Watercolor and 8 photographs of the Battleship USS *North Carolina*, donated by Mr. Bob High, Wilmington.

Collection of 67 photographs from career of Governor R. Gregg Cherry, donated by the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, Gastonia.

Collection of 56 photographs from career of Lt. Governor L. Y. Ballentine, transferred from Archives.

PLAQUES:

Bronze plaque, donated by the estate of Hugh Morson, Raleigh.

Walnut and brass plaque, donated by the Yadkin County Historical Society, Inc., Yadkinville.

PORTRAITS:

Portrait of Governor Terry Sanford, donated by the State of North Carolina.

Portrait (copy) of John Burgwyn, donated by Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn, Mr. W. H. S. Burgwyn, Jr., Mr. Henry K. Burgwyn and Mrs. Margaret B. Cooley, Woodland.

Portrait of Governor R. Gregg Cherry, donated by the State of North Carolina.

Portrait of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, donated by the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, Gastonia.

Portraits of John Burgwin Waddell and wife, Sara Nash Waddell, donated by Mr. and Mrs. Charles E. Waddell, Skyland.

PRINTED MATERIALS:

Invitation, donated by Dean I. O. Schaub, Raleigh.

Letter (1864), donated by Mrs. Gordon Smith, Raleigh.

Newspaper (*Cary News*, Centennial Issue), donated by Mr. James L. Murdock, Cary.

Calling card and valentine, donated by Dr. Dorothy P. Griffin, Raleigh.

"Love Knot" valentine, donated by Miss Beulah Allen, Nashville, Tennessee.

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS:

Set of surveyor's instruments, donated by Dr. Landis S. Bennett, Raleigh.

SEALS:

United States seal (engraving), donated by Mr. Bill Ludlam, Norfolk, Virginia.

SILVERWARE:

Mustard spoon, donated by Mrs. Eleanor Bass Howard, Tarboro.

Teaspoon, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

Tablespoon (Vogler), donated by Old Salem, Inc., Winston-Salem.

Bread tray; 2 souvenir spoons; teaspoon, donated by Lt. Col. Charles B. Gault, Chapel Hill.

Mug (1800), donated by Mrs. Elizabeth Leigh Hanes Strubing, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

STATUARY:

Bust of Governor Luther H. Hodges, donated by Mr. Albert G. McCarthy, New York, New York.

SPACE EXPLORATION:

Parachute (Apollo 12); negative; Science Report; 2 sections of forward heat shields; 5 medallions; 8 commemorative envelopes; copies of Neil Armstrong's words from his landing on the moon; the metal plaque located on the lunar surface, and the Christmas prayer, 24 December 1968; 3 Lunar Orbital Science Flight Charts, loaned by Mr. John W. Kiker, NASA, Houston, Texas.

Twenty-three commemorative shoulder patches, donated by A-B Emblem Corporation, Weaverville.

Ten "Fixed Glass Capacitors"; window glass; memory bank, donated by Corning Glass Works, Raleigh.

Piece of alloy metal; turbine wheel; 2 turbine blades, donated by Allvac, A Teledyne Company, Monroe.

A Pyrotechnic Battery, donated by Exide Missile and Electronics Division, Raleigh.

TIMEPIECES:

Pocket watch, donated by Mr. Ramon Frazier, Hubert.

Pocket watch, donated by the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, Gastonia.

Watch winder, donated by Mr. Davis Waters, Edenton.

TINWARE:

Tea chest, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

TOBACCO:

A collection of 269 tobacco related items including labels; boxes; advertising materials; etc., donated by The American Tobacco Company, Durham.

Package of Rameses II cigarettes, donated by Mr. Dennis A. Walters, Jr., Raleigh.

Eighteen cigarette packages, donated by Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company, New York, New York.

Scrapbook containing 700 cigar labels, donated by Mr. Herb O'Keef, Raleigh.

Two cigarette holders, donated by Mrs. Paul A. Delacourt, Raleigh.

Ten cigarette and smoking tobacco packages, donated by American Brands, Inc., New York, New York.

Thirty cigarette, chewing and smoking tobacco packages; 8 tobacco tins, donated by R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem.

Two tobacco advertisements, donated by Mr. Sidney Linton, Raleigh.

Two clay pipes, donated by Old Salem, Inc., Winston-Salem.

Bag of smoking tobacco, donated by Mr. and Mrs. John W. Graham, Edenton.

Bull Durham advertising poster, donated by Mrs. James H. Semans, Durham.

Three plugs of chewing tobacco and a can of Tube Rose snuff, donated by Brown and Williamson Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem.

Papier-mache snuff box, donated by Miss Margaret Tabor, Statesville.

Twenty-two packages of chewing tobacco, donated by Taylor Brothers Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem.

Collection of 275 metal **chewing tobacco** tags, Museum Collection.

Cigarette tin, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

TOILET ARTICLES:

Silver manicuring implement, donated by Mrs. Janet Crittenden, Raleigh.

Container of dental floss; rouge; talcum powder; razor and blades, donated by Dr. Louise Hall, Durham.

Three straight razors, donated by Mr. William W. Dodge III, Raleigh.

TOKENS:

Six wooden nickels, donated by Mr. O. D. Gibbs, Burlington.

Commemorative coin, donated by Mr. James L. Murdock, Cary.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT:

Cider press, donated by Mr. James O. Moore, Charlotte.

Steel chisel and ball peen hammer, donated by Mr. David Marshall "Carbine" Williams, Godwin.

Spinning wheel, donated by Mrs. J. M. Dunlap, Raleigh.

Four shoe lasts, donated by Mr. S. O. Riley, Durham.

TOYS:

Two dolls (19th century), donated by Mrs. Mary M. Dillard, Red Springs.

Toy rocking chair, donated by Miss Elizabeth Allen, Raleigh.

TRANSPORTATION:

Tire, donated by Mr. Warren Morrisette, Raleigh.

Piece of iron rail, donated by Mr. J. R. Daniel, Raleigh.

WEAPONS:

Four bayonets; hatchet; 4 knives; 3 swords; 3 handguns; 34 shoulder weapons; 8 machine guns, donated by Mr. David Marshall "Carbine" Williams, Godwin.

Pair of French dueling pistols and burled walnut case, donated by Mr. Hugh Crichton Edsall, Raleigh.

Rifle, donated by Mr. J. B. Durham, Raleigh.

Three rifles, donated by the United States Marine Corps.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES:

Metal folding ruler, donated by Dr. R. H. Woody, Durham.

Scale, donated by Dr. Banks C. Talley, Raleigh.

WOODCARVING:

Pair of gun racks, donated by Mr. S. O. Riley, Durham.

Ninety-six mountain crafted items, donated by Dr. Lucy S. Morgan and Dr. Eunice N. Tyler, Chapel Hill.

WOODWORK:

Federal period door; door case; hardware, donated by Mr. Phil H. Perkinson, Raleigh.

WRITING ACCESSORIES:

Pen and pencil set; 2 ink pens; 2 lead pencils, donated by the estate of Mrs. R. Gregg Cherry, Gastonia.

Pen, donated by Mrs. Marguerite G. Smith Hughes, Raleigh.

APPENDIX XXII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

REGISTRATION AT THE NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY BY STATE
AND FOREIGN COUNTRY, 1970-1972

Visitors are not requested to register and the only practical purpose that the registration book serves is to give a sampling of the visitation. It indicates the variety of states and foreign countries represented. School groups are registered separately; the number in the groups totaled 94,475. It is estimated that total visitation for the North Carolina Museum of History was 128,985 for the biennium.

From the United States:

Alabama	64	Montana	22
Alaska	9	Nebraska	11
Arizona	14	Nevada	9
Arkansas	9	New Hampshire	21
California	152	New Jersey	80
Colorado	30	New Mexico	19
Connecticut	42	New York	244
Delaware	19	North Carolina	*
Florida	172	North Dakota	7
Georgia	141	Ohio	170
Hawaii	1	Oklahoma	39
Idaho	3	Oregon	22
Illinois	115	Pennsylvania	171
Indiana	41	Rhode Island	5
Iowa	34	South Carolina	93
Kansas	35	South Dakota	4
Kentucky	65	Tennessee	106
Louisiana	40	Texas	191
Maine	6	Utah	10
Maryland	105	Vermont	16
Massachusetts	62	Virginia	377
Michigan	68	Washington	76
Minnesota	30	West Virginia	40
Missouri	31	Wisconsin	37
Mississippi	29	District of Columbia	42

From the United States territories and foreign countries:

Afghanistan	5	Italy	1
Australia	10	Japan	15
Austria	1	Malaysia	1
Brazil	1	Nassau	1
Canada	42	Peru	9
Chile	9	Phillipines	3
China, Republic of	4	Puerto Rica	9
Columbia	12	Scotland	5
Cyprus	1	South Africa	4
Denmark	1	Spain	2
Dominican Republic	1	Sweden	10
England	26	Switzerland	3
Ecuador	1	Syria	1
France	16	Thailand	2
Germany, West	9	Turkey	1
Holland	4	Virgin Islands	2
India	4	Wales	1
Iran	2		

North Carolina Museum of History student visitation:

Number of Groups: 1,971

Number of Students: 94,475

*Not computed.

APPENDIX XXIII

DIVISION OF HISTORIC SITES AND MUSEUMS

ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

Site	1970-1971	1971-1972	Total
Alamance Battleground	30,264	25,185	55,449
Aycock Birthplace	17,945	20,271	38,216
Bath	15,424	21,834	37,258
Bennett Place	5,202	8,546	13,748
Bentonville Battleground	24,455	24,413	48,868
Brunswick Town	81,602	96,989	178,591
Caswell-Neuse	18,189	22,439	40,628
Fort Fisher	94,016	127,756	221,772
Halifax	15,806	7,966	23,772
House in the Horseshoe	----	1,277*	1,277*
Iredell House	2,958**	7,976**	10,934**
Polk Birthplace	22,742	19,589	42,331
Somerset Place	21,683	18,637	40,320
Town Creek Indian Mound	61,364	50,297	111,661
Vance Birthplace	17,549	17,506	35,055
TOTAL	429,199	470,681	899,880

*Opened April, 1972.

**Opened April, 1971.

APPENDIX XXIV

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

PUBLICATIONS DISTRIBUTED

	1970			1971			1972			Total
	3rd quarter	4th quarter	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter	1st quarter	2nd quarter		
Documentary Volumes	105	322	390	216	312	474	258	241	2,318	
Governors Documentaries	1		4	2,023	903	118	48	16	3,113	
Small Books	140	623	380	549	346	1,057	417	322	3,834	
Pamphlets, Booklets	4,727	6,168	6,975	7,003	3,838	4,420	4,673	6,178	43,982	
Charts, Charters, Maps	661	1,089	1,984	4,652	690	1,252	1,302	2,143	13,773	
Free Leaflets	63	435	492	308	199	385	493	435	2,810	
TOTALS*	5,697	8,637	10,225	14,751	6,288	7,706	7,191	9,335	69,830	

* Lists of publications not included

APPENDIX XXV

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS

COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
1970-1972

DOCUMENTARY AND OTHER VOLUMES:

Messages, Addresses, and Public Papers of Daniel Killian Moore, Governor of North Carolina, 1965-1969. Published by the State Department of Archives and History for the Council of State. Edited by Memory F. Mitchell. 1971. Pp. xxxvi, 875. Illustrated.

North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1697-1701. Edited by Mattie Erma Edwards Parker. 1971. Pp. lxviii, 622. Illustrated.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Compiled by Louis H. Manarin. Volume III, *Infantry*. 1971. Pp. xviii, 663.

The Pettigrew Papers. Edited by Sarah McCulloh Lemmon. Volume I, 1685-1818. 1971. Pp. xl, 699. Illustrated.

The Regulators in North Carolina: A Documentary History, 1759-1776. Compiled and edited by William S. Powell, James K. Huhta, Thomas J. Farnham. 1971. Pp. xl, 626. Illustrated.

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, MAPS, AND CHARTS:

Brunswick Town Nature Trail. 1972. Pp. 4.

The Carolina Charter of 1663. Fourth printing, 1972. P. 1.

Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site. Reprinted 1971. Pp. 4.

Civil War Pictures. By D. L. Corbitt and Elizabeth W. Wilborn. Reprinted 1970. Pp. viii, 90. Illustrated.

The County Records Manual, 1970. Edited by A. M. Patterson and F. D. Gatton. 1970. Pp. v, 98.

The Evolution of Firearms: Carbine Williams Exhibit. 1971. Folder.

The First Gold Rush: A Master Plan for Reed Gold Mine. 1972. Pp. 70. Illustrated.

Higher Education in North Carolina. By William S. Powell. Revised, 1970. Pp. viii, 84. Illustrated.

Land of Beginnings. 1971. Folder. Map. Illustrated.

Laws Relating to Archives and History in North Carolina. Revised 1971. Pp. 49.

Literary North Carolina: A Brief Historical Survey. By Richard Walser. 1970. Pp. viii, 137. Illustrated. Paper-bound, cloth.

A Lonesome Place Against the Sky. 1971. Pp. 36. Illustrated.

The Municipal Records Manual, 1971. Edited by A. M. Patterson and F. D. Gatton. 1971. Pp. v, 72.

New Hanover County: A Brief History. By Lawrence Lee. 1971. Pp. xiv, 124. Illustrated.

North Carolina and the War of 1812. By Sarah McCulloh Lemmon. 1971. Pp. iv, 54. Illustrated.

North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm. Compiled by Roger C. Jones. Fourth Edition, 1971. Pp. vii, 105.

Odyssey of the North Carolina Archives. By Ellen Z. McGrew. 1971. Pp. 4.

Organization Chart as of 1 July 1970. Division of Archives and Records Management. North Carolina State Department of Archives and History. 1970. P. 1.

Organization Chart as of 1 July 1970. Division of Historic Sites and Museums. North Carolina State Department of Archives and History. 1970. P. 1.

Organization Chart as of 1 July 1970. North Carolina State Department of Archives and History. 1970. P. 1.

Outline Map of North Carolina Giving Names of the Counties. Reprinted 1971. P. 1.

Photocopying, Transcription, and Document Lamination Services Available in the Archives. (Archives Information Circular No. 5) 1971. Pp. 4.

Publications of the State Department of Archives and History. Revised 1971. Pp. 16. Illustrated.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Manual. Revised 1971. Pp. 12. Illustrated.

Thirty-third Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1968, through June 30, 1970. [1970.] Pp. viii, 216. Illustrated.

A Whole New World, 1880-1910. 1971. Folder.

PERIODICALS:

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XVIII, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1970); Volume XIX, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1971); Volume XX, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1972). Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume XLVII, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1970); Volume XLVIII, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1971); Volume XLIX, Numbers 1-2 (January, April, 1972). Illustrated.

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Eight issues. Volume IX [X], Numbers 1-4 (September-December-February, 1970-1971, May, 1971); Volume XI, Numbers 1-4 (September, December, 1971; February, May, 1972). Illustrated.

